

# The Newcomen Society

for the history of engineering and technology

## Welcome!

This Index to volumes 33 to 50 of [Transactions of the Newcomen Society](#) is freely available as a PDF file for you to print out, if you wish.

If you have found this page through the search engines, and are looking for more information on a topic, please visit our **online archive** (<http://www.newcomen.com/archive.htm>). You can perform the same search there, browse through our research papers, and then download full copies if you wish.

By scrolling down this document, you will get an idea of the subjects covered in Transactions (volumes dating from 191 to 1979 only), and on which pages specific information is to be found.

The most recent volumes can be ordered (in paperback form) from the [Newcomen Society Office](#).

If you would like to find out more about the Newcomen Society, please visit our main website: <http://www.newcomen.com>.

## The Index to Transactions

(Please scroll down)

**NEWCOMEN SOCIETY**  
**General Index**  
**Transactions, Volumes 33-50**  
**1961 – 1979**

--

Abbreviations

agric.	agricultural
archit.	architect
bldr.	builder
c.	circa
cent.	century
civ. engr.	civil engineer
contr.	contractor
elec. engr.	electrical engineer
engr.	engineer
i.c.	internal combustion
loco.	locomotive .
mech. engr.	mechanical engineer .
merchts.	merchants .
mfrs.	manufacturers
<i>pm.</i>	passim
rly.	railway

**ACFI**, feedwater heater, **42**, 79-81, 101, **45**, 77.

**AEG Company**, **33**, 94.

**AT & T**, see American Telephone & Telegraph Corporation.

**Aaron Manby, P.S.** (1821), **39**, 36.

**Abbott, C. J. M.**, obituary notice, **47**, 243.

**Abbott (John) & Co.**, **46**, 83.

**Aberdeen Railway**, **44**, 13.

**Aberdovey Slate Company**, **33**, 18.

**Aberystwyth & Welsh Coast Railway**, **33**, 19, 21.

**Abrams, J. W.**, *Sandford Fleming in Canada*, **49**, 133-137.

**Abu al 'Izz Ismail, Ibn al-Razzaz, al-Jazari**, slot-rod pump, **35**, 42-43, PI. VIII; tipping-bucket mechanism, **35**, 13-14.

**Abutments**, for cast iron bridges, **50**, 62-69 *pm.*

**Academie des Sciences**, Paris, and early steam inventors, **49**, 5; and French patents, **50**, 205; and Passy engine, **50**, 206-216 *pm*; and Thomas Paine's bridge designs, **49**, 27, 28.

**Accidents & disasters**, beam engine, Hartley Colliery (1862), **48**, 123-124; bridges, **36**, 73-74, Pl. XXI, **50**, 49, **50**, 62, 63; dock construction (ca. 1800), **50**, 92, 93, 99; earth dams, **47**, 213-224 *pm*; gas explosion Holborn (1928), **45**, 81-82; gunpowder mills, **36**, 61, 62-64; naval gun, **48**, 49; Paris metro fire (1903), **43**, 134; pit winding, **50**, 19; steamboat boiler explosion (1817), **41**, 104.

**Actif, P. S.** (1813), afterwards Experiment; **41**, 103-105.

**Adam, John**, 18th c. architect, and North Bridge, Edinburgh, **47**, 11-24 *pm*.

**Adam, Richard**, **41**, 8, 21.

**Adam, William**, architect, **50**, 195.

**Adam & Robertson**, contractors, **50**, 91.

**Adams, John**, civ engr, **50**, 40, 44.

**Adams, William**, loco engr, **45**, 49, 50.

**Adamson, Daniel**, 19th c. engr, **46**, 21.

**Adamson, G. R.**, obituary notice, **47**, 243.

**Addison, J.**, obituary notice, **44**, 159.

**Addison, J.** (with R. Wailes), *Dorset Watermills*, **35**, 193-216, Pl. XXVII-XXXIII, **36**, 175-181, Pl. XXXIX-XLII, **41**, 139-162, Pl. XXI-XXII

**Adie, A. J.**, 19th c. civ engr, **45**, 208.

**Aeolipyle**, **34**, 135-136.

**Aerial haulage**, see Rope-haulage, aerial.

**Aeronautics**, A. P. Thurston's contributions, **38**, 107-125, Pl. XXIV-XXV.

**Agamemnon, H.M.S.**, as cable ship, **42**, 59.

**Agricola, G.**, horse whim, **35**, 183-184, Pl. XXV; mine railway, **33**, 3-6.

**Agricultural implements & machines**, (see also individual types), Darby pedestrian digger (ca. 1878), **34**, 130; historical survey, **39**, 47-64 *pm*, Pl. VII-IX; Scottish, in Poland, **49**, 132.

**Agrippa, Marcus**, Roman general and engr, **49**, 80, 83.

**Aircraft**, Avro seaplane, **45**, 41, Pl. VII; Strathallan collection, **48**, 132.

**Aird, John** (1800-1876), contractor, **45**, 67, 70.

**Aird, (Sir) John** (1833-1910), contractor, **45**, 70, 80.

**Aird, John**, 19th c. civ engr, **44**, 37.

**Airy , George Biddell**, suspension bridge experiments, **48**, 84, 85, 88.

**Airy, Wilfrid**, civ engr, **48**, 85-87, 88.

**Alabama, C.S.S.** (1864), **49**, 130.

**Aladdin Industries**, **41**, 13-25 *pm*.

**Aladin Aktiebolag**, **41**, 9, 19, 21.

**Albion, steam tug** (1824), **50**, 112.

**Albion Mills**, London, **34**, 2, **44**, 35, 36, **48**, 27, **50**, 189; *The Albion Mills 1784-1791*, **40**, 47-60, PI. VI-VIII, XXIII.

**Alert**, cable ship, **42**, 69.

**Alexander, Daniel**, civ engr, **46**, 75, **50**, 88, 95.

**Alexander, Gen. William** (1726-1783), military engr , **49**, 126.

**al-Jazari**, see Abu al 'Izz Ismail, Ibn al-Razzaz, al-Jazari.

**Allam, Samuel**, 18th c. civ engr, **44**, 27.

**Allan, Alexander** (ca. 1809-1891), **39**, 17, **39**, 30, 31.

**Allan, Thomas**, coalowner, **35**, 75, 77, **37**, 8.

**Allcott & Co.**, **39**, 86, PI. X.

**Alldays & Onions**, **33**, 99, 110.

**Allen, Horatio**, U.S. loco engr, **34**, 105, **50**, 110-137 *pm*.

**Allen, J. S.**, *Bromsgrove and the Newcomen Engine*, **43**, 183-198, PI. XLI; *A Chronological List of Newcomen Society Papers on Thomas Newcomen and the Newcomen Engine*, **50**, 217-218; *The Introduction of the Newcomen Engine from 1700-1733*, **42**, 169-190, **43**, 199-202, **45**, 223-226; *John Fidoe's 1727 Newcomen Engine at Wednesbury, Staffs*, **36**, 149-152; *The Newcomen Engine and Coalworks at the Hayes, Lye, Stourbridge, 1760-1769*, **36**, 153-157; *The Newcomen Engine at Great Wyrley 1722*, **41**, 173-180; *The 1715 and Other Newcomen Engines at Whitehaven, Cumberland*, **45**, 237-268, PI. XXXVI-XXXVII; *The 1712 and Other Newcomen Engines of the Earls of Dudley*, 37, 57-84, PI. I-II, 38, 153; *Some Early Newcomen Engines and the Legal Disputes surrounding them*, **41**, 181-201; *Thomas Newcomen, a Commemorative Symposium*

*for the 250th Anniversary of his Death-Introduction*, **50**, 163-164.

**Alleyne**, J. G. N.; and Butterley beam, **37**, 46.

**Allis-Chalmers**, U.S. engine bldrs, **50**, 19, 20, 21.

**Alloy Steel Rods Ltd**, **40**, 46.

**Alne Brick Co.**, **40**, 161.

**Alport Mining Company**, **33**, 74, 79-84, **38**, 78.

**Alsing**, -, ball mill (1870), **39**, 98.

**Althin**, T., honorary member, **49**, 166; and Summer Meeting in Sweden, 33, 135-146, PI. XXX.

**American Locomotive Co.**, **39**, 10, **44**, 94.

**American Telephone & Telegraph Corporation**, **42**, 64-69 *pm*, **47**, 41, **49**, 58, 65.

**American Trackless Trolley Co.**, **33**, 110.

**Ampere**, A. M., physicist, and telegraphy, **50**, 73-78 *pm*.

**Amplifiers**, (see also Repeaters, Signal magnifiers), sound, Flamephone, **45**, 33-34, 42; valve, for telegraph signals, **48**, 9.

**Anderson**, (Sir) William, mech engr, **48**, 125.

**Andrew**, J. H., *Some Observations on the Thomas Barney Engraving of the 1712 Newcomen Engine*, **50**, 202-204.

**Andrew**, W. K., obituary notice, **42**, 198.

**Andrews**, A. J. (with A. W. Skempton), *Cast Iron Edge-Rails at Walker Colliery 1798*, **48**, 119-122.

**Anglesey Central Railway**, **34**, 109, 118, **39**, 6, 26.

**Ango**, -, 18th c. French architect, **39**, 136, PI. XXVIII.

**Anthemius**, architect, **38**, 27-49 *pm*.

**Anthracite**, as producer-gas fuel for Humphrey pump, **43**, 76, 77.

**Appert**, Nicholas (ca. 1750-1831), inventor, **38**, 145-151.

**Apple crushers**, see Cider mills.

**Appleby**, engine bldrs, **50**, 18.

**Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co.**, **38**, 141.

**Appold, J. G.**, mech engr, **48**, 125.

**Aqueducts**, Barton swing, **44**, 134, **47**, 154, 155; cast iron, Hockley Heath, **42**, 161, Newport Pagnell, **50**, 69, Pont Cysyllte, **50**, 220; masonry, Chirk, **50**, 221, Rennie's, **34**, 6-8, PI. 11- V, Water of Loggie, **50**, 40.

**Aquitania, R.M.S.**, 47, 146.

**Archbald**, James (1793-1870), civ engr, 49, 127, 128.

**Arches**, brick, inverted, in foundations, **38**, 11, 12, **50**, 92; flood, at Newark on Trent, **50**, 42; masonry, design by Rennie, **34**, 2-12 *pm*; relieving, in North Bridge, Edinburgh, **47**, 20-24 *pm*; skew, design of, **45**, 205-215, **46**, 47, 49-50.

**Archimedes, S.S.** (1839), **48**, 48, 67, **49**, 146.

**Ard**, **39**, 48-53 *pm*, PI. VII.

**Ardell & Pickard**, machine makers, **47**, 191.

**Arend, locomotive (1839)**, **37**, 121, PI. XV.

**Argand**, Ami (1755-1803), **41**, 1-4, 23, 24.

**Arkwright, (Sir) Richard**, **48**, 136, **50**, 185.

**Armfield**, Joseph J. (1852-1938), **35**, 211.

**Armfield Agricultural Engineering Co.**, **35**, 211-212.

**Armfield Hydraulic Engineering Co.**, **35**, 211-212, **47**, 83.

**Armfields**, of Ringwood, **35**, 197-215, PI. XXXII, **36**, 178, PI. XLII, 41, 143-160 *pm*.

**Armstrong**, Joseph (1816-1877), mech engr, **50**, 150.

**Armstrong**, (Sir) W. G. (1810-1900), and first domestic hydroelectric set, **47**, 75; as hydraulic engineer, **47**, 152-154.

**Armstrong Whitworth & Co.**, **36**, 124.

**Arrol**, (Sir) William, **47**, 154.

**Arsenal**, at Toulon, lifting devices, **35**, 187; at Woolwich, Du Pont visit (1858), **47**, 91-92, the Verbruggens, **37**, 129-130, **44**, 52, PI. VII.

**Ashbury Carriage & Iron Company**, **33**, 136.

**Ashford Rye & Hastings Railway**, **36**, 72.

**Ashton, Frost & Co.**, engine bldrs, **42**, 164.

**Ashton Bros.**, **44**, 129-130, PI. XXIX.

**Aslat & Stewart**, contractors, **50**, 93.

**Aspdin, James**, cement mfr, **34**, 47-49, **35**, 137.

**Aspdin, Joseph**, cement mfr, family history, **34**, 47-49; Portland cement patent, **34**, 37-47 *pm*, **35**, 131, 137.

**Aspdin, William** (1815-1864), cement mfr, **34**, 52-53, **35**, 126-129, 137, **39**, 130.

**Aspdin Ord & Co.**, cement mfrs, **35**, 128, 129.

**Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad**, **43**, 10, PI. III.

**Athenaeus**, of Naucrity, **49**, 83.

**Atkinson, C. E.**, obituary notice, **49**, 171.

**Atkinson, F.**, *The Horse as a Source of Rotary Power*, **33**, 31-55, PI. IX-XII.

**Atkinson, William**, cement mfr, and "Roman" cement, **35**, 131-135 *pm*.

**Atlantic Telegraph Co.**, **42**, 59.

**Atmospheric pressure**, Torricelli's work, **34**, 137-138, **37**, 55; von Guericke's work, **34**, 138-139.

**Atwood, George**, FRS, **48**, 74.

**Aubay**, Baron d'Eynstatten d', see Eynstatten d' Aubay, Baron d'.

**Aubert, Alexander**, astronomer, **50**, 50.

**Auer von Welsbach, C.**, **41**, 5, 21.

**Aulus Postumus**, Roman canal engr, **49**, 77.

**Austrian State Railways**, **43**, 6, PI. I.

**Automatic Telephone Manufacturing Co.**, **47**, 35, 36.

**Automation**, of machine tools, **44**, 121-127, PI. VI, XXV-XXVII.

**Automobiles**, see Motor cars.

**Avonside Engine Co.**, **34**, 119-128 *pm*, **36**, 141, **39**, 3-34 *pm*, PI. III-IV, **45**, 185.

**Axles**, Baker's forging manipulator for, **38**, 98-102; forging techniques for, **38**, 102-103 ; railway, Stephenson & Co.'s work, **50**, 116-137 *pm*

**Aydon**, Samuel, of Shelf Ironworks, **50**, 68.

**Aydon & Elwell**, ironfounders, **50**, 96.

**Ayres**, Thomas, FRS, **49**, 7, 8-9.

**Babbage**, Charles, **45**, 105.

**Babcock & Wilcox**, **47**, 8, **48**, 117.

**Bach (Richard) & Co.**, **37**, 87.

**Bach** (or Bache, Back or Backe), William (1670-1712), life, **37**, 71-74, **43**, 193, 197-198; and 1712 engine, **37**, 65-66, 81-84, **43**, 192.

**Bache**, C., hand-forged tools, **42**, 163, PI. XXXI.

**Bacon**, Roger (ca. 1220-1292). and gunpowder, **36**, 48.

**Baddeley**, Major J. F., **47**, 93, 94.

**Baddely**, John, 18th c. flint-mill owner, **39**, 116.

**Bagasse**, as fuel, for locomotives, **42**, 147; in sugar mills, **42**, 137, 138, 147.

**Baikal**, T.S.S., **36**, 124.

**Baildon**, John, metallurgist, **49**, 132.

**Bailey**, M. R., Robert Stephenson & Co. 1823-1829, **50**, 109-138.

**Bailey**, W. H., obituary notice, **49**, 171.

**Baird**, George, engine bldr, **47**, 138.

**Baird**, Hugh, civ engr, **50**, 188.

**Baird**, James, ironfounder, **50**, 7.

**Baker**, (Sir) Benjamin, **49**, 101.

**Baker**, Francis, coalowner, **41**, 51, **41**, 197, 198.

**Baker**, George, axle-forging plant, **38**, 97-104.

**Baker (John) & Co.**, **38**, 97-104.



**Baker**, P. H. J. (with R. Wailes), *The Windmills of Derbyshire, Leicestershire and Nottinghamshire*, **33**, 113-128, PI. XXIII-XXVI, **34**, 89-104, PI. IX-XIII.

**Baker (Samuel) & Sons**, contractors, **38**, 8, 14-18 *pm*.

**Baker & Burnett**, **38**, 97.

**Baker Bessemer & Co.**, **38**, 97.

**Baldwin**, M. W., *The Engineering History of Hull's Earliest Docks*, **46**, 1-12.

**Baldwin Locomotive Works**, **45**, 119.

**Ball mill**, for pottery industry, **39**, 98, 115.

**Ballast**, raising by steam dredger on Thames, **47**, 98, 114, **50**, 102.

**Ballincollig Powder Mills**, **47**, 93.

**Ballochney Railway**, **50**, 123, 130.

**Baltimore & Ohio Railroad**, **50**, 126-130 *pm*.

**Baltimore & Susquehanna Railroad**, **37**, 43.

**Banks**, (Sir) Joseph, PRS, **38**, 74, **44**, 38, **49**, 28, 30, 31.

**Banks & Onions**, engine bldrs, **50**, 186.

**Bannister**, F. K., obituary notice, **47**, 243.

**Baptists**, and Newcomen engine, **43**, 183-198, PI. XLI, **49**, 5-20 *pm*, **50**, 193, **50**, 230.

**Barber & Walker**, engine bldrs, **50**, 185.

**Barclay** (Andrew), engine bldrs, **33**, 27, **41**, 112, **45**, 185, **50**, 15.

**Barford & Perkins**, agric engrs, **33**, 53.

**Barges**, canal, Bridgwater, **44**, 133, PI. XXX, Fairbairn's traction tests, **39**, 37, 38, with hinged ends, **39**, 38, iron, **39**, 35, 38, railless electric traction for, **33**, 104, III; hopper, **47**, 97-116 *pm*; steam, rock-breaker, **44**, 134, PI. XXXI.

**Bargh**, John, engine bldr, **35**, 100-107 *pm*.

**Barker**, James, and Alport mines, **33**, 72-80 *pm*.

**Barlow**, Benjamin, millwright, Southampton, **35**, 205.

**Barlow, Peter** (1776-1862), **43**, 42, **47**, 152, **49**, 95, 96, 105.

**Barlow, Peter William** (1809-1885), and railway bridges, **36**, 70, 71, 72, **48**, 83, 88; and under-river tube, **43**, 42-50 *pm*, Pl. XI.

**Barlow, W. H.**, rly engr, **43**, 44, **48**, 83.

**Barmasters**, **33**, 67, 68, **38**, 76, **41**, 129,131,133.

**Barnes, James**, 18th c. civ engr, **44**, 32.

**Barnes, Thomas** (ca. 1764-1801), coal viewer, **48**, 119, 121, 122.

**Barney, Benjamin**, file mfr, **50**, 203.

**Barney, Thomas**, file mfr, and engraving of Newcomen engine, **34**, 146, Pl. XVIII, **37**, 57, 58, 65, 83, Pl. I-II, **44**, 63, 66, 71, **50**, 173, 174, **50**, 202-204.

**Barratt, Zachariah**, millwright, **33**, 123.

**Barrett, F. W.**, obituary notice, **34**, 171.

**Barrett, J.**, civ engr, **39**, 135, 136.

**Barrett, J. A.**, elec engr, **49**, 58.

**Barrow, Richard**, ironfounder, **45**, 68, 71.

**Barry, (Sir) Charles**, architect, **45**, 89-92 *pm*.

**Barry, William**, 19th c. civ engr, **44**, 40, **46**, 61.

**Bartle (F.) & Sons**, millwrights, **39**, 106, 107.

**Barton, H. H. C.**, obituary notice, **36**, 193.

**Barton & Co.**, millwrights, Sudbury, **37**, 102, 107.

**Batavian Society** of Experimental Philosophy, **46**, 13.

**Bate, John**, of Dudley, **37**, 61,63.

**Bate, Josias**, of Bromsgrove, **37**, 66, **43**, 194.

**Bate, Josias, of Dudley**, **37**, 63, 65, 66, **43**,194.

**Bateman, J. F. Le T.** (1810-1889), FRS, dams for waterworks, **47**, 213-219 *pm*; Upper Bann improvement scheme, **39**, 94.

**Bateman, L. G.**, obituary notice, **43**, 211.

**Bateman & Sherratt**, (see also Sherratt & Bateman), **43**, 158, 159, **48**, 15, **50**, 198.

**Bath Turnpike Trust**, **50**, 194.

**Bathe, G. I.**, obituary notice, **36**, 191.

**Battery-electric** traction, and overhead-wire drive for trolleybuses, **33**, 93, 105.

**Baudrit, -**, 19th c. French architect, **39**, 136, Pl.XXVIII.

**Bauschinger, Johann** (1833-1893), and Portland cement testing, **35**, 138-140, 143, 144.

**Bavarian State Railways**, **44**, 88, 89, 90, Pl. XIV.

**Baxter, B.**, obituary notice, **38**, 161.

**Baxter, Mrs. E. J.**, obituary notice, **43**, 211.

**Baxter, John**, mason-architect, **47**, 13, 20, 22, 33.

**Bayliss & Thackray**, **36**, 27, 43.

**Bayonne-Biarritz Railway**, **43**, 2, 3, Pl. I.

**Bazalgette**, (Sir) Joseph William (1819-1891), **45**, 91.

**Beach, Alfred Ely** (1826-1896), U.S. inventor, **45**, 88.

**Beach Pneumatic Transit Company**, **45**, 88.

**Beacham, T.E.**, **47**, 156.

**Beagley, J. W.**, obituary notice, **34**, 171.

**Beake, Thomas** (d. 1733), fire engine proprietor, **49**, 9, 10-11.

**Beams**, cast-iron, limitations of, **36**, 67, 70; reinforced brick, **35**, 152; rolled joists, **36**, 82, 83, 37, 43-46 *pm*; theory of, late 18th c., 34, 4-5; wrought iron, development of, **36**, 67-84 *pm*.

**Bean, J. E.**, obituary notice, **44**, 159.

**Beard, J. R.**, obituary notice, **34**, 171.

**Beardmore (William) & Co.**, **41**, 113-114, **42**, 93, **43**, 80.

**Bearings, brass**, **50**, 115, 121; cast iron, **50**, 118, 120; railway waggon, **50**, 118, 120; self-aligning, in Uniflow engines, **43**, 34, 36, Pl. VI; Stephenson on, **50**, 116, 120; wooden, **50**, 120.

**Beattie, Joseph**, rly engr, **40**, 77.

**Beaumarchais, P. A. Caron de**, see Caron de Beaumarchais, P. A.

**Beaumont, Sir George**, coalowner, **35**, 75, 79, **41**, 205, 206, 210.

**Beausire, Jean**, engr, **50**, 206, 209.

**Becker, -**, Dutch elec engr, **50**, 161.

**Beckett, J. V.**, *Newcomen Engines at Whitehaven, Cumberland, 1727-1740*, **49**, 149-152.

**Bedlington Iron Co.**, **50**, 109-125 *pm*.

**Bedson, George**, continuous rolling, **37**, 42-43.

**Beech, Richard**, mine owner, **35**, 75-77, **41**, 194-196, **41**, 217-218.

**Beech, Thomas**, mine owner, **41**, 194-196, **41**, 217, 220.

**Beer, C. de**, The Master Founders Verbruggen at Woolwich Arsenal 1770-86 [Abstract] **37**, 129-130.

**Beer, E. J.**, *The Birth of Viscose Rayon*, **35**, 109-116, Pl. XXI.

**Beetling machines**, **39**, 36, **39**, 78-80 *pm*, 93, Pl. XII, **39**, 125-128, Pl. XXIV-XXV.

**Beighton, Henry**, FRS, **35**, 61, **41**, 216; as engine builder **35**, 72, **41**, 53, 54, 63, **41**, 184-201 *pm*, **41**, 206, **49**, 12; engraving of Griff engine, **34**, 146-147, Pl. XIX, **41**, 185, 201, **44**, 71; and O'Kelly, **48**, 12; table of proportions for engines, **35**, 83, **41**, 207; valve gear, **34**, 147.

**Belidor, B. F. de**, engr, drawings of Fresnes engine, **34**, 148; and Passy engine, **50**, 212; stamping mill, **36**, 49, 52, Pl. XVI.

**Bell, Alexander Graham**, **49**, 57.

**Bell, Henry**, and *Comet*, **49**, 142-148 *pm*.

**Bell, R. A.**, *Origins of the Canning Industry*, **38**, 145-151.

**Bell Telephone Company**, **49**, 61.

**Bell Telephone Laboratories**, **47**, 41, **48**, 8.

**Belliss (G. E.) & Co.**, **37**, 88-90.

**Belliss, George E.**, mech engr, **37**, 87-91.

**Belliss, J. E.**, *A History of G. E. Belliss & Company and Belliss & Morcom Limited*, **37**, 87-98, Pl. III-V.

**Belliss & Morcom Ltd**, **37**, 90-98, Pl. III-V, **40**, 159, **41**,115, **42**,135, **48**, 96, 97, **48**,135.

**Belliss & Seekings**, **37**, 87, Pl. III.

**Bellows**, Chinese, **35**, 16-41 *pm*, Pl. II-VII; in lead smelting, **41**, 125, 127; water-powered, Ramelli's, **35**, 41, Pl. VIII

**Bells**, tuning, **33**, 54, **41**, 117, Pl.XX; Whitechapel foundry, **41**, 117; wrought iron for clappers, **36**, 9.

**Bells, Goodman & Co**, **43**, 45, 46.

**Bennett, Alfred Rosling** (1850-1928), elec engr, **45**, 72, 79, 84.

**Bennitt** ( W. & J.), ironfounders, **50**,114,125,132.

**Benson, R. C.**, Baker *Bessemer's Historic Axle-Forging Plant*, **38**, 97-105; *Large Forgings of Wrought Iron*, **40**, 1-14, Pl. I-IV.

**Benson, Thomas**, 1726 patent for grinding flints in water, **39**, 96.

**Bentham**, (Sir) Samuel (1757-1831), and Maudslay, **44**, 60; and Portsmouth block-making machinery, **44**, 56; and Portsmouth steam dredger, **47**, 99-101,107; as Smeatonian, **44**, 38.

**Benyon, Benjamin**, millowner, **40**, 54.

**Benyon, Thomas**, millowner, **40**, 54.

**Berg, T.**, obituary notice, **49**, 171-172.

**Berliner Maschinenbau**, loco bldrs, **37**, 121.

**Berry, A. W.**, obituary notice, **34**, 171.

**Berry, Henry** (ca. 1720-1812), civ engr, **44**, 27, **46**, 4, 5, 6, 12.

**Bessemer**, (Sir) Henry (1813-1898), Bessemer process in Sweden, **33**, 141-142; *The Bessemer Steelmaking Process*, **46**, 17-26.

**Bethlehem Steelworks**, U.S.A., **48**,117.

**Bevan, Benjamin**, civ engr, **50**,69.

**Bevan, E. J.**, 1892 viscose patent, **35**, 109-110.

**Bewley**, Henry (1804-1876?), mech engr, **42**, 57.

**Beyer**, Charles F. (1813-1876), loco engr, **40**, 75-77, 119.

**Beyer, Peacock & Co.**, loco bldrs, **33**, 29, **33**, 136, **37**, 121, **39**, 32, **40**, 75-123, Pl. X-XIII, **42**, 78-102 *pm*.

**Bickford**, William, inventor, **45**, 193.

**Bickford, Smith & Co.**, safety fuse makers, **45**, 193.

**Bickle**, Jabez, mech engr, **38**, 84.

**Bicycles**, Michaux boneshaker, wooden brake block for, **43**, 131, Pl. XXXII; Tangye built models, **45**, 199; Wailes penny farthings, **47**, 192.

**Biddle**, G., The Skipton Rock Railway, **40**, 171-173.

**Bingham**, Miss G., obituary notice, **36**, 193.

**Binks, Booth & Hartop**, founders, **42**, 16.

**Binnie, G.**, *The Eution of British Dams*, **47**, 207-224.

**Birchley Rolling Mills**, **48**, 123.

**Birkenhead** Iron Works, see Laird, William.

**Bishop**, G. A., mech engr, **33**, 105.

**Bishop**, P. W., *John Ericsson (1803-89) in England*, **48**, 41-52.

**Bishop, R.E. D.**, *Alexander Kennedy, The Elegant Innovator*, **47**, 1-8.

**Black**, H. S., U.S. elec engr, **49**, 69.

**Black**, James, canal director, **50**, 156.

**Black**, Joseph, 18th c. chemist and physician, **49**, 112.

**Black, Hawthorn & Co.**, crane bldrs, **40**, 163-169, Pl. XXI-XXII.

**Blackie (Blaikie)**, George, agric engr, **49**, 132.

**Blackstone & Co.**, engine bldrs, **33**, 53, 37, 106, **40**, 159.

**Blairs** Engineering Co., **42**, 135.

**Blake, H.M.S.** (1889), **47**, 141.

**Blake**, Henry Wollaston (1815-1899), civ engr, **45**, 67.

**Blake-Coleman**, B. C., addendum to *Dry and Wet Puddling*, **50**, 231.

**Blakey**, William, engine patentee, **50**, 182.

**Blasting**, at Blackwall rock, **43**, 161, **50**, 102; in limestone quarries, **50**, 222; in mines, introduction of, **36**, 52; at Portpatrick harbour, **50**, 45.

**Blazer**, steam dredger, **47**, 104-105.

**Bleaching, of flax**, **39**, 80, Pl. XI; of rags for paper, 1796, **33**, 60-61; of towelling, **44**, 130, Pl. XXIX.

**Blenheim**, H.M.S. (1889), **47**, 141.

**Bletchley Iron Works**, **48**, 103.

**Block-making** machinery, for Portsmouth, **44**, 56, **44**, 121, Pl. VI, XXV.

**Block printing**, hand, for textiles, casting of surfaces, **41**, 69-83, Pl. III-VII; Maudslay's calico-printing machinery, **44**, 57.

**Blood**, William Bindon, civ engr, **48**, 82, 83, 88.

**Bloomer** (Noah) & Sons, chain makers, **42**, 163, Pl. XXIX.

**Blount**, -, of Cleobury Forge, **49**, 44.

**Blowers**, steam-jet, **35**, 6-8, Pl. I; for mine ventilation, **42**, 30, 37, 38.

**Blyth** (J. A.), engine bldrs, **41**, Pl. XVIII.

**Blyth & Tyne Railway**, **44**, 7, 8.

**Boardman**, J. H., inventor, **41**, 4, 5, 21.

**Boats**, concrete (1848), **39**, 138; use on Derbyshire soughs, **33**, 75-82 *pm*, **37**, 134.

**Bobbins**, manufacture, **40**, 160.

**Bodley Brothers**, ironfounders, **47**, 194, 199.

**Body**, J.H.R., *Two Early Electro-Magnetic Locomotives*, **50**, 159-162.

**Boehm**, J., obituary notice, **46**, 93.

**Boerhaave**, Hermann, chemist & physician, **49**, 111, 112.

**Boffrand**, Germain (1667-1754), architect, **50**, 205-212 *pm*

**Bohme**, -, 19th c. German scientist, cement testing, **35**, 139, 143, 145.

**Boilers**, locomotive, cast iron, Chapman **46**, 48; Class 1500 GER **42**, 77-78; Fairlie, **34**, 107-131 *pm*, **39**, 16-17; feed devices ACFI, **42**, 79-81, Pl. XI; Garratt, **40**, 80; Hackworth's return flue, **50**, 123, 124, 125; Hawthorn (R & W) patent (1839), **34**, 126; multitubular, **50**, 124, 126-127; Stephenson & Co., early, **50**, 117, 124-127 *pm*; *Talylllyn & Dolgoch*, **33**, 26; wrought iron, Chapman, **46**, 68.

**Boilers, for marine use**, box type **47**, 134-138 *pm*, 146; flash type, Ofeldt's **43**, 93-94, Pl. XVIII; in *P.S. Actif*, **41**, 104; in *P.S. Comet* **49**, 144; shell-type (Scotch), **47**, 137-146 *pm*; waggon-top, in suction dredgers (ca. 1791), **47**, 116; water-tube type, **47**, 8, **47**, 144-146, Kilroy indicator **47**, 146.

**Boilers, stationary**, (see also Engines, Newcomen, parts), for Boulton & Watt engines, **34**, 82, 86, **49**, 56; cast-iron pressure parts, **41**, 109; at Corby Ironworks, **38**, Pl. XXXI; Cornish, **48**, 28-32; field-tube type, for cranes, **40**, 164-167 *pm*; Fowell type, **36**, 31, 32; haystack, **48**, 25-26, at York (1783), **39**, 146, Pl. XXXI; high pressure Trevithick, **43**, 141-145 *pm*, **48**, 26-37 *pm*; internally fired, **48**, 27-28; Lancashire, **36**, 19-20, Pl. VIII, **48**, 32-34; Savery's, **48**, 25; shell type, **48**, 38; small, automatic control of, **43**, 93-111, Pl. XVIII-XX; Stephenson & Co., **50**, 109, 112, 118; survey, to 1850, **48**, 25-39; tun, **48**, 25, 27; twin flue, **48**, 32, 33, 39; waggon, **36**, 18, **48**, 27; water-tube, Babcock & Wilcox, **48**, 117, Kitchen-Perkins, **45**, 19, 26, Lune Valley, **45**, 24-26, **41**, 43; Woolf's, **48**, 34-37.

**Bolan Railway**, **39**, 13.

**Bolckow Vaughan & Co**, basic Bessemer process, **46**, 22.

**Boles**, **41**, 119-135 *pm*.

**Bolivar Railway**, **39**, 3, 24, 30.

**Bolton & Leigh Railway**, **50**, 123-130 *pm*.

**Bolts**, split tee, for repairing gasholders, **46**, 40.

**Bombay & Baroda Railway**, **34**, 105.

**Bond**, -, engine bldr, **50**, 186.

**Bonomi**, Ignatius, **36**, 140.

**Booker**, P.J., *Gaspard Monge (1746-1818) and his Effect on Engineering Drawing and Technical Education*, **34**, 15-36.

**Booth**, -, clockmaker, Bridport, **35**, 194.

**Booth**, Henry (1788-1869), mech engr, on expansive working, **50**, 145; and tubular boilers, **50**, 125, 126.



**Booth (John) & Co**, ironfounders, **35**, 100, 106-107, **38**, 72, 73.

**Booth (Joseph) & Bros.**, Rodley, **36**, 141, **38**, 98.

**Booth, L.G.**, *Laminated Timber Arch Railway Bridges in England and Scotland*, **44**, 1-21, Pl.I-III.

**Boring machine**, pneumatic, Mont Cenis 1869, **36**, 127, Pl. XXX; for wooden pipes, early control device for, **44**, 120.

**Boring mills**, for cylinders, at Coalbrookdale, **35**, 86, Smeaton's, **35**, 90-91, 94, Pl. XV, at Soho Foundry, **34**, 76-87 *pm*, Wilkinson's, **35**, 91, 95; for guns, at Woolwich, **33**, 41, **37**, 129-130, **44**, 52, Pl. VII.

**Borodin, A.**, loco engr, **45**, 105-107 *pm*, 135, 136.

**Borries, A. von**, loco engr, **43**, 4, **44**, 82, 86, 87.

**Borrows & Sons**, loco bldrs, **34**, 111, **36**, 141.

**Borsig, (A.)**, loco bldrs, **37**, 121.

**Borwick Bros**, boatbuilders, **45**, 20.

**Bosch, Robert** (1861-1942), elec engr, **48**, 123.

**Bottle-making machines**, at Alloa, **48**, 135.

**Boucher, C. T. G.**, *Broadstone Mill, Corvedale*, **36**, 159-163; *John Rennie (1761-1821)*, **34**, 1-13, Pl. I-VI; *The Pumping Station at Hawkesbury Junction*, **35**, 59-68, Pl. X-XI.

**Bough, William**, contractor, **47**, 106, 107.

**Bough & Clark**, contractors, **50**, 92.

**Bough & Holmes**, (see also Holmes & Bough), **50**, 96.

**Bough & Hughes**, contractors, **50**, 93, 102.

**Boulton, Matthew** (1728-1809), FRS, and Albion Mills, **40**, 48-55 *pm*; Birmingham Mint 1799, **33**, 57-59; coining press, **47**, 64-67; and Gainsborough engine, **50**, 183; and Lunar Society, **35**, 153-176 *pm*; and rotative engine, **40**, 48; and Samuel Wyatt, **40**, 47-55 *pm*; and Sarehole Mill, **42**, 166; Smeatonian, **44**, 35; and Soho Foundry, **34**, 75-86 *pm*; and steam engine-production, **49**, 41-47 *pm*; and trade tokens, **47**, 72; and William Chapman, **46**, 46.

**Boulton, Matthew Robinson, and Lunar Society**, **35**, 154-176 *pm*; and Soho Foundry, **34**, 75-83, **49**, 47.

**Boulton & Watt**, and Albion Mills, **34**, 2, **40**, 47-58; boilers, **48**, 27, **48**, 66; cast-iron edge rails (1798), **48**, 119-121; early rotative engines, **40**, 48-59 *pm*, Pl. VI; and engine improvers, **50**, 181-

190 *pm*; engine production before 1796, **49**, 41-56; engines exported, **46**, 14, 15, **49**, 42-44, **50**, 179; engines supplied, **35**, 219, **39**, 98, **40**, 59, **41**, 223, **45**, 184, **46**, 52, 53, **48**, 124, **49**, 45, **50**, 91-106 *pm*, for marine use, **40**, 68, **46**, 64, **47**, 97-116 *pm*, **47**, 172, **48**, 65, **49**, 143; mechanically operated coin presses, **47**, 64-65, 72; pumping engines, **38**, 89, **39**, 152; Soho Foundry, **34**, 73-87; Watt engine, cf Symington's, **46**, 27, 29, power of **35**, 84-85.

**Bourne**, William, engr, **46**, 66, 71, **47**, 103.

**Bowen**, William, 18th c. ironfounder, **41**, 219.

**Bower**, Anthony, civ engr, **44**, 37, **50**, 67.

**Bowes Railway**, **50**, 227.

**Bowman** (Malcolm), loco bldrs, **44**, 85.

**Box**, William (1820-1894), engr, family history, **36**, 41-42; road locomotive transmission patent, **36**, 26-45 *pm*.

**Boxer**, Maj.-Gen. Edward M., **47**, 92, 93.

**Boydell**, James, patent wheels, **36**, 25, **37**, 94.

**Boys**, (Sir) Charles Vernon, **46**, 38.

**Braby** (F.) & Co., sheet metal mfrs, **47**, 194.

**Bradford**, -, millwright, Grantham, **33**, 123.

**Bradley (John) & Co.**, ironfounders, **40**, 41.

**Bradley, Barrows & Hall**, ironfounders, **49**, 157.

**Braithwaite**, John (1797-1870), **48**, 42-44, 51, 52.

**Brakes**, block type, **43**, 46, 47, **43**, 130-132, 134, Pl. XXXII; for cable laying engines, **42**, 62, 74; disc type, **43**, 131, 135; fluid-pressure, Kitchen's, **45**, 21, 22; friction materials for, **43**, 129-135, Pl. XXXI-XXXII; internal expanding, **43**, 133-134; locomotive, on early Fairlies, **34**, 107, 118, on GER Class 1500, **42**, 87-88, Le Chatelier water brake, **34**, 132, Westinghouse, **42**, 82-94 *pm*; on locomotive test plant, Alden type, **45**, 106-119 *pm*, Froude type, **45**, 113-143 *pm*, Pl. XXIX; post type, for whims, **35**, 184, Pl. XXV, **43**, 129-130; self-wrapping rope, for Roman cranes, **35**, 181, Pl. XXIV; skid pan and drag shoe, **43**, 131; for windmills, **43**, 129, 130.

**Bramah**, Joseph (1749-1814), hydraulic power devices, **47**, 149-155 *pm*; patent lock, **44**, 51.

**Brandeler**, A. L. van den, The Delta Plan and the Sluices in the Haringvliet, **37**, 119-120, 125-127.

**Brandling**, Charles, coalowner, **50**, 137.

**Brandling, Ralph**, 18th c. coalowner, **41**, 199-200.

**Branksome**, S. L. (1896), **47**, 228.

**Bransby**, John, surveyor, **46**, 63.

**Brassey**, Thomas (1805-1870), **45**, 68.

**Brecknell**, Munro & Rogers, **33**, 99.

**Brett**, Jacob (1808-1898), elec engr, **42**, 57-58.

**Brett, John Watkins** (1805-1863), elec engr, **42**, 57-59 *pm*.

**Brett**, Sir Piercy, 18th c. surveyor, **48**, 55,56.

**Bricks**, Costessey ornamental, **41**, 165-168, Pl. XXIII.

**Brickwork**, iron-hoop reinforced, **35**, 152, **50**, 91, 107; at West India docks, 50, 91.

**Brickworks**, Alne Brick Co., **40**, 161; Costessey, **41**, 165-168.

**Bridge design**, by Paine, **49**, 21-40 *pm*; by R. & G. Dodd, **47**, 165-167, 176; by Rennie, **34**, 2-13 *pm*, Pl. VI, **50**, 58.

**Bridges**, arch, (see also Bridges, cast iron), concrete 1867, **42**, 159, Pl. XXIV; timber, Älvkarleö, **33**, 140, Pl. XXIX.

**Bridges**, bascule, Kingston-upon-Hull, **50**, 49.

**Bridges, cast iron**, (see also Bridges, railway, iron), arch, with suspended centering, **49**, 88, 89; Boston, **50**, 64-69; Hirwaun tramway (1811), 45, 185, Pl. XXXI; Montpetit's design, **49**, 22-24 *pm*; Paine's designs, **49**, 21-40 *pm*; proposed, for London, **50**, 57; Rennie's, Menai design, **50**, 58, Southwark, **34**, 8, **36**, 68; roving, Hawkesbury Junction, **35**, 59, 61; Spanish Town (Jamaica), **50**, 58-60; Springfield (Essex), **47**, 176-177; Staines, **50**, 60-63; Stratfield Saye, **50**, 60, 72; Sunderland, **49**, 29, 32-39 *pm*, **50**, 55-56; swing, for London docks, **34**, 11, 13, Pl. VI, **50**, 95, 97, 107-108; Thomas Wilson's, **50**, 55-72; Tickford (Newport Pagnell), **50**, 69-70; Yarm, **50**, 63-64.

**Bridges, chain**, Ware's Menai proposal, **49**, 89.

**Bridges, concrete**, arch, first (1867), **42**, 159 Pl. XXIV.

**Bridges, lifting**, Shropshire Union Canal, **38**, Pl. XXX.

**Bridges, masonry**, Altgran, **50**, 46; Amesbury, **50**, 47; Banff, **50**, 46; Coldstream, **50**, 39, 40; cf. iron, **49**, 40; Dunkeld, **48**, 136; Hexham, **50**, 48-49; Newbridge (Kildare), **46**, 51; North Bridge (Edinburgh), **47**, 9-33; Perth, **50**, 40-41; Rennie's standard canal, **34**, 5-6; Stonehouse, **50**, 42.

**Bridges, oblique**, see Bridges, skew.

**Bridges, railway**, (see also Bridges, steel, Bridges, tubular, Viaducts), laminated timber arch (1835-50), **44**, 1-21, Pl. I-III; timber, **44**, 15.

**Bridges, railway, iron**, bowstring, **36**, 70, Pl. XIX-XX; built-up sections, **36**, 70-72, Pl. XX; early U.S., **36**, 118; girder, **36**, 72-78, Pl. XXI, **37**, 43, **41**, 107, Pl. XVII; structural model testing in 19th c., **48**, 73-90; suspension, **48**, 83, 85.

**Bridges, roving**, Hawkesbury Junction, **35**, 59, 61.

**Bridges, skew**, Chapman's 1787, **45**, 205-207, **46**, 45-50 *pm*; orthogonal construction, **45**, 206-215; railway, timber, **44**, 4, 7-8, 15, Pl. II; Rainhill, **36**, 111, Pl. XXVI.

**Bridges, steel**, first (1879), **36**, 118; Huey Long, New Orleans, **36**, 118; Tamar suspension (1961), **35**, 220, Pl. XXXIV; on Trans-Siberian railway, **36**, 124.

**Bridges, suspension**, Brown's work, **49**, 93, 94, 102, 103; Clifton, **45**, 192, 49, 100; disasters, **49**, 101; Finley's work, **49**, 87-88, 103; Latchford (proposed), **49**, 89, 91, 102, 103; Menai and its design influence, **49**, 87-110; railway, **48**, 83, 85; Runcorn (proposed), **49**, 89-95, 100-103 *pm*; Union Bridge, Berwick, **49**, 93, 102, 103.

**Bridges, suspension stay**, **49**, 88.

**Bridges, swing**, cast iron, double-leaf, London Docks (1804), **34**, 11, 13, Pl. VI, **50**, 95, 97, 107, 108; timber, double-leaf, **50**, 94; wrought iron, Bristol Docks, Brunel's, **42**, 53, Pl. VI.

**Bridges, timber**, at Älvkarleö (Sweden), **33**, 140, Pl. XXIX; Borough Road (North Shields), **44**, 5, 8, 21; European practice 18th-early 19th c. **44**, 17, 20; laminated, arch, railway (1835-50), **44**, 1-21, Pl. I-III; tied, R. Stevenson's, **36**, 69, Pl. XIX; trussed, and wrought iron, Brunel's, **36**, 69, Pl. XIX; trestle, Lucin cut-off, **36**, 118, Pl. XXVII

**Bridges, transporter**, Newport (Mon), **45**, 187-188.

**Bridges, tubular**, Britannia, **34**, 161-162, Pl. 27, **36**, 79-83, Pl. 21, **48**, 74-79, 80, 88; Brotherton, **36**, 82, 83.

**Bridges, wrought iron**, (see also Bridges, suspension and Bridges, tubular), box girder, **37**, 43, Torksey, **48**, 81-82, 88; Dodd's bridges of tenacity, **47**, 170-171, 176; plate girder, Ware, **36**, 79, 81; Springfield (Essex), **47**, 171, 176-177.

**Briggs**, Francis Freshwater, foundry owner, **36**, 26.

**Briggs, J F**, chemist, **35**, 110, 111.

**Bright**, Charles Tilston (1832-1888), electrical engineer, **42**, 58-62 *pm*.

**Brill (J G) Company**, USA, **33**, 106.

**Brindley**, James (1716-1772),  
and Calder & Hebble navigation, **50**, 38;

and clay puddle, **47**, 209, 210;  
and other canal engineers, **44**, 28-36 *pm*;  
and steam engines, **49**, 112, **50**, 181, 182; **50**, 193;  
water-blast at Worsley, **37**, 135;  
wet grinding of stone, **39**, 96.

**Bristol & Exeter Railway**, **45**, 208.

**Bristol Dock Company**, **42**, 41-56 *pm*.

*Britannic*, *SS* (1874-75), **47**, 139.

*Britannic*, *TSS* (1914), **47**, 146.

**British Aluminium Company**, **47**, 220.

**British Gas Light Co**, **46**, 33, 35.

**British Insulated Wire Company**, **49**, 59.

**British Needle Co**, **42**, 162, Pl 28.

**British Thomson Houston**, **48**, 96.

**Broderick**, Lockwood (d 1802), shipowner, **47**, 163.

**Brodie**, Alex, ironmaster, **50**, 181, 186.

**Bromsgrove Foundry**, **43**, 191, 192, **49**, 19.

**Bronze**, castings, **47**, 225; in coining press frames, **47**, 64.

**Brook**, E S, obituary notice, **45**, 234.

**Brooke**, Joseph, millwright, Needham Market, **37**, 107.

**Brooke**, Capt Robert, of Margate, **48**, 54, 55.

**Brooks**, David, 19th C electrical engineer, **49**, 58.

**Brooks** Locomotive Works, **43**, 10.

**Brotherhood**, Peter, 19th C mechanical engineer, **47**, 154, 155.

**Brown**, A B, marine engineer, **47**, 154.

**Brown**, A S, obituary notice, **37**, 147.

**Brown (Browne), Edward**, FRS, on mine transport (1669), **33**, 4-7.

**Brown, J C**, obituary notice, **45**, 234.

**Brown, J M**, *W B Wilkinson (1819-1902) and his Place in the History of Reinforced Concrete*, **39**, 129-142, Pl 26-29.

**Brown, James**, architect, **47**, 20.

**Brown (John) & Co**, Clydebank, **41**, 114-115.

**Brown (John)& Co, Sheffield**, **36**, 46.

**Brown, Lancelot (Capability)** (1716-1788), **47**, 213.

**Brown, Capt. Sir Samuel** (1776-1852),  
and Brighton chain pier, **47**, 171, 49, 101; chain cable manufactory, **49**, 93; chain cable tests, **49**, 90;  
Pontypridd ironworks, **49**, 110; and suspension bridges, **47**, 171, **49**, 92-103 *pm*; testing machine, **47**, 152.

**Brown, William**, coal viewer, **33**, 8-9, 13, **35**, 82, 84, 86, **49**, 151.

**Brown Marshall & Co**, coach builders, **33**, 27, Pl. 6, 8.

**Browne family**, 16th-17th C gunfounders, **44**, 147-151.

**Bruce, E** (1670-1735), Russian military engineer, **49**, 124.

**Brunel, Isambard Kingdom** (1806-1859),  
Chepstow Bridge model, **48**, 80, 88; and dynamometer car, **45**, 105; and Great Britain engines, **47**, 134, 147;  
and hydraulic jacks, **45**, 197, **47**, 153; on locomotive valve gear, **50**, 149; and port of Bristol, **42**, 41-56, Pl 5-6; and railway bridges, **36**, 69, Pl. 19, **44**, 9, 10, 16, **45**, 211, 212; and screw propeller, **48**, 48, 67; suspension bridge design, **49**, 100-105 *pm*; testing parts for Clifton bridge, **45**, 192; wrought iron experimental girder, **36**, 82.

**Brunel, (Sir) Marc Isambard** (1769-1849),  
blockmaking machinery, **44**, 56, Pl 6, **44**, 121, Pl 15;  
reinforced brick beams, **35**, 152; saw-mill at Chatham Dockyard, **49**, 160; shield tunnelling, **43**, 41; tests on "Roman" cement, **35**, 132, 133; and Totnes bridge, **45**, 211.

**Brunelleschi**, Filippo (d 1446), *Brunelleschi's Dome of S Maria del Fiore and Some Related Structures*, **42**, 107-126, Pl 12-14

**Brunswick**, steam dredger (1806), **47**, 106, 107, 112, **50**, 102.

**Brunton, William**, ironfounder, **47**, 152, **49**, 90, 92, 94.

**Brunton, William** (1777-1851), mechanical engineer, **42**, 33, Pl 4, **45**, 192, **47**, 104, 109.

**Brunton, William (Jr)**, mechanical engineer, **45**, 193, 194, 195.

**Brush** Electrical Engineering Co, **33**, 104, Pl. 20.

**Bruton**, J F, obituary notice, **37**, 147.

**Bryant**, John, millwright, Colchester, **37**, 107, 114.

**Buchanan**, R A, *I K Brunel and the Port of Bristol*, 42, 41-56, Pl 5-6; *Scottish Engineers and Engineering*, report, **48**, 129-131, introduction, **49**, 121-123; *Steam and the Engineering Community in the late 18th Century*, **50**, 193-202.

**Buck**, Henry, civil engineer, **46**, 69, 73.

**Buck, Richard**, civil engineer, **46**, 71, 73, 74.

**Budding**, E B, inventor, **35**, 232, **38**, 89, 90, 93-95.

**Buddle**, John I (1743-1806), coal viewer, reports on Curr's rail roads, **42**, 3-7 *pm*, 16, 21.

**Buddle, John II** (1773-1843), coal viewer, as consultant, **46**, 65; cost of iron and wooden waggonways compared, **37**, 30; Lambton locomotive, **46**, 68, 69; mine ventilation, **42**, 27, 30; and Seaham harbour, **46**, 79, 80; wooden waggonways, **42**, 4, 18.

**Bude light**, see **lamps, oil, signalling**.

**Bulkheads**, watertight, introduction, **39**, 37, 43.

**Bulleid**, O V S, locomotive engineer, **45**, 133, 177.

**Bullock**, Edward (1776-1870), engineer, **45**, 191, 193.

**Bullock**, George, millwright, Ixworth, **37**, 107.

**Bunkers**, self-trimming, for locomotives, **40**, 84, **42**, 101.

**Burch**, Joseph, patent mould-making machine for block printing, **41**, 70-73, 76-80 *pm*.

**Burdon**, Rowland, MP, cast iron arch patent, **50**, 61, 63, 64; Sunderland bridge, **49**, 32-35, **50**, 55.

**Burgess**, T, obituary notice, **37**, 147.

**Burma State Railways**, **39**, 13-32 *pm*.

**Burmeister & Wain**, engine builders, **43**, 24, Pl 6.

**Burne**, E L, portrait, **38**, Pl 27.

**Burnell**, G R, treatise on cements etc, **34**, 38, 40, 43.

**Burner**, Lune Valley type, **45**, 26-27.

**Burr**, Theodore, U S bridge builder, **44**, 19.

**Burrell**, Charles, mechanical engineer, **36**, 25, 30, Pl 9.

**Burrell (Charles) & Sons**, **36**, 39, 46, **36**, 146, **41**, 108, Pl 18.

**Burrell (I & J)**, ironfounders, **50**, 110, 113, 132.

**Burry Port & Gwendraeth Valley Railway**, **34**, 111, 118, 128, Pl 15-16, **39**, 6, 15, 26.

**Burstall**, Lieut, hydrographer, **48**, 68.

**Burton, Ralph**, 19th C surveyor, **46**, 57.

**Burton (W) & Sons**, fish curers, **46**, 87.

**Burton Forge**, rolled plates, **49**, 44.

**Busse**, Otto, locomotive engineer, **44**, 90, Pl 14.

**Butler**, Henry, printer, **50**, 203, 204.

**Butler, J W C**, *Summer Meeting at Dartmouth, Devon, 1963*, **35**, 217-223, Pl 34-35; *Summer Meeting in Holland, 1965*, **37**, 117-131, Pl 15; *Summer Meeting in Leeds 1964*, **36**, 137-144, Pl 34-36; *Summer Meeting in Sweden 1961*, **33**, 135-146, Pl 28-30.

**Butler, J W C** (with J G B Hills), *Summer Meeting in Birmingham 1970*, **42**, 161-167, Pl 26-33; *Summer Meeting in Germany 1971*, **43**, 163-173, Pl 36-40.

**Butler, Joseph**, 18th C ironfounder, **42**, 8, 9.

**Butterley Company**, **33**, 12, 44, 33; Bessemer licensee, **46**, 19; boilers, **36**, 19; bridge design, **34**, 11, 12; Butterley beam, **37**, 46; dredger machinery, **46**, 48, 64, 71, 72, **47**, 103-110 *pm*; hydraulic engines, **33**, 81, 82, Pl 123-14; large forgings, **40**, 13; locomotives, **46**, 48, 68; marine engines, **47**, 103-110 *pm*, **47**, 172; pumping engines, **46**, 48, 66; scoop-wheel, **36**, 16-17; steam engines and parts, **35**, 102, 107, **47**, 231; wrought iron scrap, **36**, 10, 11.

**Buxton & Thornley**, engine builders, **33**, 133, **42**, 161, Pl 26, **42**, 167.

**By**, Lt Col John, and Ottawa River canals, **40**, 64-73 *pm*.

**Bywater**, John, windmill sail patent, **33**, 123, 127, **36**, 183, **38**, 153, Pl 33.

**Cable & Wireless**, **42**, 60, 63, 67.



**Cables**, submarine, **42**, 57-68 *pm*, Pl 7-9, **48**, 10, for cross-channel telephony, **47**, 124-126, laying technique, **42**, 57-74 *pm*, Pl 7-10, Siemens, **42**, 73, **45**, 4-13 *pm*; underground, inductive loading, **47**, 120, **49**, 60-64, for telephony, **49**, 58-60, 74; wire and bar, for suspension bridges, **49**, 90-92.

**Cabry**, Thomas (1801-1873), mechanical engineer, **50**, 115, 148.

**Cahman**, Johan Niclas, 18th C Swedish organ builder, **33**, 140.

**Caird Bros**, marine engine builders, **47**, 136, 148.

**Caissons**, at Coldstream bridge, **50**, 39; at Hexham bridge, **50**, 48; iron, at Blackwall, **50**, 102-103; for pier foundations at Ramsgate, **48**, 55-63 *pm*, 71.

**Caius Marius**, see Marius, Caius.

**Caledonian Railway**, **48**, 132, 134.

**Callendar & Oban Railway**, **48**, 133.

**Calley (or Cawley)**, John (d 1717), Newcomen's partner, and Austhorpe engine, **34**, 148, **35**, 72, **42**, 173, **45**, 251; Calley family, **43**, 185; death of **45**, 251; and Dudley Castle engine, **34**, 145, 146; and early Newcomen experiments, **44**, 67; engine expertise, **45**, 242, **49**, 12; and 1715 Whitehaven engine, **45**, 246-256 *pm*.

**Calley**, John (d 1725?), and 1715 Whitehaven engine, **45**, 249-255 *pm*; death of, **45**, 255.

**Calley**, Samuel, and Farnacres engine, **41**, 57, 63; Triewald's associate, at Byker, **42**, 174, **45**, 223-224, **50**, 166.

**Caloric theory**, **48**, 45-47, **49**, 113, 114.

**Calvert**, N G, *On Water Mills in Central Crete*, **45**, 217-222, Pl 34-35; *Windpower in Eastern Crete*, **44**, 137-144, Pl 32.

**Cambrian Railways Company**, **34**, 162.

**Cameras**, ferrotype, **48**, 127.

**Cameron**, A S, mechanical engineer, **45**, 199.

**Cameron**, Robert, mechanical engineer, **50**, 185, 188.

**Cammell (Charles) & Co**, steelworks, **36**, 143.

*Campania*, T S S (1892), **47**, 142.

**Campbell**, George A, US electrical engineer, **49**, 61.

**Campbell Company**, gas engine makers, **48**, 96.

**Canadian Machine Telephone Co**, 47, 36.

**Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation**, 42, 66, 67.

**Canal barges**, see Barges.

**Canal lift**,

Anderton, 44, 132, Pl 30, 47, 154, 155.

**Canals**, (see also Locks, Tunnels, canal),

Chinese, 36, 85-107 *pm*;

Dodd's projects, 47, 163-164, 176;

Elsecar cut, 35, 97-98;

in N Ireland, 39, 86-87;

Nile-Red Sea, 49, 82;

on Ottawa river, 40, 61-73, Pl 9;

puddle clay lining, 47, 209-210, 50, 221;

Roman, 49, 75-85;

Tyne-Solway Firth project, 46, 47, 76.

**Canals**, named,

Birmingham & Fazeley, 50, 53;

Bridgwater, 44, 131, 133, Pl 30;

Caledonian, 47, 103-112 *pm*;

Carlisle, 46, 73-74;

Chester, 50, 155, 156;

City (London), 50, 94-95, 106;

Coventry, 35, 63-64;

Dudley No1, 50, 156;

Dudley No 2, 50, 157;

Erewash, 42, 10;

Exeter, 47, 209;

Forth & Clyde, 50, 39-40, 53;

Gloucester & Berkeley, 50, 155, 157;

Gotha, 47, 114;

Grand Canal of Ireland, 46, 51;

Grand Surrey, 50, 100, 101;

Hereford & Gloucester, 50, 156, 157;

Kendal & Lancaster, 34, 2-7 *pm*, Pl 4, 36, 54-55, 47, 74, 82;

Kildare, 46, 49-50;

Leeds & Liverpool, 40, 171-173 *pm*, 50, 156;

Limerick-Killaloe, 46, 52-53;

Monmouthshire, 45, 188;

Ringsend, Dublin, 46, 49;

Ripon, 50, 41; Sheffield, 46, 69-70;

Shrewsbury Tub Boat, 50, 157;

Springs Branch, 40, 171-173 *pm*;

Stratford, 50, 157;

Thames & Severn, 50, 156;

Trent & Mersey, **50**, 53, **50**, 155;  
Worcester & Birmingham, **50**, **157**.

**Candlot**, E, civil engineer, **35**, 146.

**Cane-crushing mills**, driven, by cattle, **42**, 137, 139, Pl XXII, by steam, **42**, 134-148 *pm*, Pl XXI-XXII; by water, **42**, 138, 139, by wind, **42**, 127-147 *pm*, Pl. XVIII-XX; horizontal, **42**, 128-146 *pm*, Pl. XXII-XXIII; vertical, **42**, 128, 135, Pl. XVIII.

**Canning**, early history of, **38**, 145-151.

**Cans**, food, Kitchen's self-heating, **45**, 28-43 *pm*.

**Cantagallo Railway**, **39**, 11-29 *pm*

**Canterbury & Whitstable Railway**, **50**; 122-130 *pm*.

**Cantle**, G. S., *The Steel Spring Suspensions of Horse-Drawn Carriages*, **50**, 25-36.

**Cape Government Railways**, **39**, 9-33 *pm*.

**Capell**, George Marie, fan engr, **42**, 35, Pl. 1

**Carburettors**, SU, **47**, 196, **48**, 111-116.

**Carchesium**, **35**, 181-191 *pm*.

**Carden Cycle Car**, **47**, 201.

**Cardiff Waterworks Company**, **48**, 95.

**Cardwell**, D. S. L., Dickinson memorial medal, **49**, 118; *Science and the Steam Engine in the Early Nineteenth Century Reconsidered*, **49**, 111-120.

**Carets Freres**, Belgian engine bldrs, **43**, 22, 23, Pl. VI, **49**, 140, **50**, 15.

**Carillon & Grenville Railway Company**, **40**, 69-73 *pm*, Pl. IX.

**Carlberg**, Per, obituary notice, **41**, 233; and Summer Meeting in Sweden, **33**, 137-143.

**Carleton**, George, 16th c. Fenland proprietor, **41**, 163, 164.

**Carting**, D. R., Locomotive Testing Stations, **45**, 105-182, Pl. XXVII-XXX.

**Carlisle**, Lord, see Howard, Frederick, 5th Earl of Carlisle.

**Carlsund**, Anton Gustaf, engr, **48**, 42.

**Carmichaels**, engine bldrs. **43**, 38.

**Carnot, Lazare**, **49**, 112, 118.

**Carnot, Sadi**, **49**, 112-118 *pm*.

**Caron de Beaumarchais**, P. A., **49**, 28.

**Carpenter, G. J.**, obituary notice, **49**, 172.

**Carpmael**, William (1804-1867), mech engr, **50**, 146, 147.

**Carr, D. P.**, obituary notice, **47**, 243.

**Carriages**, horse-drawn, four-wheel, **50**, 31-35 *pm*; steel springs in, **50**, 31-36; two-wheel, **50**, 32-35 *pm*; types, barouche, **50**, 32, britska, **50**, 36, brougham, **50**, 33, buggy, **50**, 33, cabriolet, **50**, 32, driving cart, **50**, 34, 35, landaulette, **50**, 26, mail phaeton, **50**, 26, victoria, **50**, 34.

**Carron Company**, **35**, 91, **46**, 29, 32, **48**, 58; Smeaton's cylinder boring mill, **35**, 90, Pl. XV, **44**, 25.

**Carswell**, Thomas, of Napier's, **49**, 146, 148.

**Carter, G. E.**, obituary notice, **41**, 234.

**Cartwright, Richard**, 18th c. engine bldr, **50**, 188.

**Case-hardening**, of cast iron wheels, **50**, 118, 120, 137.

**Casting, centrifugal**, of railway wheel rims, **33**, 142; of cylinder blocks, **36**, 46; of waterwheel shafts, **37**, 114.

**Cataract device**, **35**, 12, 13, 58, **35**, 90, 92, **39**, 146, 147.

**Catenary**, Gilbert's analysis, **49**, 97; Ware's tables, **49**, 105.

**Caulfield**, Maj. William, Inspector of Roads, **50**, 195.

**Caus**, Isaac de, 17th c. engr, water-clock, **35**, 14, Pl.II.

**Caus, Salomon de**, 17th c. landscape gardener, steam pressure ball, **34**, 137.

**Cayley, Sir George**, **46**, 57, **50**, 5

**Cayley, Philip**, carpenter, **50**, 99.

**Cedes Electric Traction**, **33**, 102, 103.

**Ceinture Railway**, Paris, **43**, 10, Pl. III, **45**, 47, Pl.XII.

**Cellini, Benvenuto**, **47**, 62.

**Cement**, early British patents, **34**, 41; injections to seal rocks 1877, **47**, 214; Portland, early history, **34**, 38-53, tests on 1843-1887, **35**, 117-152; "Roman", **34**, 39-53 *pm*, **35**, 130-148 *pm*, **38**, 19, 21; Stettin works, **35**, 137, Pl. XXII; underwater, **50**, 41.

**Cement kilns**, rotary, early, **34**, 44, 53, 54.

**Cement testing machines**, Adie lever, **35**, 117, 120; Friehling & Michaelis double lever, **35**, 118, 121; hydraulic compression, **35**, 124, 125, Michaelis, **35**, 143, 144.

**Central Electricity Generating Board**, **47**, 220.

**Central London Railway**, **43**, 51.

**Central Marine Engine Works**, **38**, 143.

**Central Uruguay Railway**, **34**, 111-112, **39**, 15-26 *pm*.

**Chadwick, Edwin**, **47**, 213.

**Chaff cutter**, Sharp (1764), **39**, 56, 57.

**Chains, for suspension bridges**, Brown's form, **49**, 93, 94, Finley's form, **49**, 87-88, at Menai, **49**, 95-99, 102; wrought iron, **36**, 9, **42**, 163, Pl. XXIX.

**Chairs**, rail, cast-iron, Stephenson & Co., **50**, 119, 120, on stone sleepers at Hirwaun, **45**, 185, on Tallylyn railway, **33**, 22, Pl. VI, at Walker Colliery (1798), **48**, 119-122 *pm*.

**Chalmers, D.**, 19th c. Scots papermaker, **49**, 139.

**Chaloner, W. H.**, *New Light on Richard Roberts Textile Engineer (1789-1864)*, **41**, 27-44, Pl. 1-11.

**Chambers, Sir William**, architect, **40**, 48, 51, 52.

**Champion, John**, brass mfr, **50**, 187.

**Champion, Nehemiah** (1649-1722), brass founder, **45**, 250, 264.

**Champion, Samuel**, 18th c. brass founder, **41**, 222.

**Chanter, John**, mech engr, **50**, 139, 140.

**Chapelon, Andre**, loco engr, **43**, 11, 12, **44**, 80, 95-96, **45**, 47-53 *pm*, Pl. X-XII; on locomotive testing, **45**, 137-141, 175-179 *pm*.

**Chapman, Edward Walton** (1762-1847), engr, loco patent, **44**, 40, **46**, 47, 67; and Ringsend Docks, **44**, 39, **46**, 47, 51; and Wellington ropery, **44**, 40, **46**, 53.

**Chapman, John** (1750-1814), **46**, 46.

**Chapman, Capt. William** (1713-1793), **46**, 46, 53.

**Chapman, William** (1749-1832), civ engr, **44**, 39-40, **46**, 45-49, **48**, 66, **50**, 102; consulting fees, **47**, 189; and Menai Bridge, **49**, 95, 97, 105; and oblique bridge design, **45**, 205-208 *pm*; principal works, **46**, 45-82; and second Humber dock, **46**, 8, **46**, 60, 61; and steam dredgers, **47**, 101-113 *pm*.

**Chappe**, Thomas F. (1824-1895), rly engr, **48**, 83, 84, 88.

**Charcoal**, "cylinder", for gunpowder, **36**, 49, **47**, 87-89,90,94; wood for **41**,119-120.

**Charleston Bridge Company**, **39**, 105.

**Charlestown Foundry & Ironworks**, **39**, 105, 106.

**Charlotte Dundas, P.S.** (1801 & 1803), **49**, 143.

**Charmilles**, turbine bldrs, **39**, 88.

**Charnley**, William, mason, **50**, 39.

**Charnock**, G. F. ., Uniflow engine, **43**, 19, 20.

**Chartered Gas Light & Coke Co.**, **46**, 33.

**Chartered Welsh Copper Company**, **41**, 217.

**Chatterton**, N. A., obituary notice, **50**, 237.

**Cheeke**, Robert, 17th c. gunfounder, **44**, 149-150.

**Chemin de Fer de l'Est**, **44**, 84, 87, Pl. XI.

**Chemin de Fer de l'Ouest**, **44**, 79, 80, Pl. XII.

**Chemin de Fer de Lyon à St Etienne**, **50**, 120, 123, 129.

**Chemin de Fer de Paris a Orléans**, see **P.O.**

**Chemin de Fer du Nord**, **43**, 11-15 *pm*, Pl. IV-V, **44**, 80-84, Pl. XI, XIII, **45**, 46-50 *pm*, Pl. IX, XI.

**Chemin de Fer La Vendée**, **34**, 118, 128, **39**, 9, 26.

**Chemin de Fer Paris-Lyon-Mediterranée**, see **PLM.**

**Cherepanov**, E. A., 19th c. engr, **49**, 124.

**Cherepanov**, **Miron**, 19th c. engr, **49**, 124.

**Chester & Holyhead Railway**, Conway and Menai tubular bridges, **36**, 79-82, Pl. XXI, **48**, 74-78 *pm*.

**Chicago and North Western Railway**, **45**, 108-135 *pm*, Pl. XXVII.

**Chicago, Milwaukee & St Paul Railroad**, **43**, 8.

**Child** (J. M. T), millstone makers, **39**, 112.

**Chilton**, D. obituary notice, **49**, 172.

**Chimneys**, in Costessey bricks, **41**, Pl. XXIII.

**Chisels**, rock breaking, at Blackwall, **47**, 106, **50**, 102-103, at Sunderland, **47**, 110.

**Christie**, John, 18th c. bleachfield owner, **39**, 125.

**Christy & Norris**, millwrights, Chelmsford, **37**, 105.

**Christy Bros.**, millwrights, Chelmsford, **37**, 107.

**Chubb**, Alfred C., millwright, Colchester, **37**, 100, 107.

**Churchill Forge**, **42**, 163, Pl. XXXI.

**Churchward**, G. J., loco engr, **43**, 15, **45**, 49, **45**, 117.

**Cider mills**, horse-driven, **33**, 32-52 *pm* Pl. XII.

**City & South London Railway**, **43**, 51.

**City of Dublin Steam Packet Company**, **39**, 37-44 *pm*.

**City of London & Southwark Subway Co.**, **43**, 50-51.

*City of New York*, T.S.S. (1889), **47**, 142.

*City of Paris*, T.S.S. (1889), **47**, 142.

*City of Richmond*, S.S. (1875), **47**, 138, 139.

**Clapeyron**, Emile, **49**, 113-118 *pm*.

**Clark**, Amos, millwright, Ipswich, **37**, 102, 107, 115.

**Clark, D. K.**, 19th c. mech engr, on Gray expansion gear, **50**, 154.

**Clark, Edwin** (1814-1894), mech engr, and Britannia bridge, **36**, 79, 80, 82, **48**, 75-80 *pm*; and Pneumatic Despatch Co., **45**, 68.

**Clark, H.O.**, portrait, 38, Pl. XXX.

**Clark, H. O.** (with R. Wailes), *Bell Alarms and Sack Hoists in Windmills*, **45**, 55-65, Pl. XIII-XVII.

**Clark, John**, 19th c. civ engr, **47**, 112, 114.

**Clark, Josiah Latimer** (1822-1898), mech engr, **45**, 67, 68, 80-86 *pm*.

**Clark, R. H.**, *A Mystery and a Miscellany*, **41**, 103-110, Pl. XV-XVIII

**Clark, Thomas**, contractor, **50**, 92, 93.

**Clark, W. H. D.**, obituary notice, **43**, 211.

**Clark, W. T.**, 19th c. civ engr, **49**, 102, 105.

**Clark (William) & Sons**, bleachworks, **39**, 80.

**Clark & Dunham**, patent millstone balance equipment, **41**, 146.

**Clark & Thatcher**, contractors, **50**, 94.

**Clarke, C. O.**, and Stretham engine, **36**, 23.

**Clarke, Chapman & Co.**, engine bldrs, **38**, 143.

**Clarkson**, Thomas, and steam omnibus, **37**, 92, 95, 97, **43**, 98-101 *pm*.

**Clausen**, H., obituary notice, **44**, 159.

**Clayton, A. K.**, *The Newcomen-type Engine at Eiseicar, West Riding*, **35**, 97-108, Pl. XVIII-XX.

**Clayton & Goodfellow**, engine bldrs, **43**, 24, Pl. VII.

**Clayton & Shuttleworth**, agricultural machinery, **36**, 40

**Clayton Manufacturing Co.**, U.S.A., **43**, 109, 110.

**Clegg, Samuel** (1781-1861), gasholder (1815), **46**, 39.

**Clegg & Taylor**, contractors, **50**, 39.

**Clegram**, William, civ engr, **46**, 71, **50**, 57.

**Clement, Joseph**, 19th c. mech engr, **44**, 60.

**Clerk, George**, 18th c. architect, **47**, 13, 16.

**Clerk, Sir James**, of Penicuik, **47**, 11-20 *pm*.

**Clerk, Sir John**, 18thc. coalowner, **50**, 167-168.

**Clerke**, Sir Clement, 17th c. smelter, **47**, 47, 48.

**Clerke, George**, 17th c. smelter, **47**, 48.

**Clermont, P.S.** (1807), **49**, 143.

**Cletscher**, Thomas, Swedish mining engr, **47**, 49, 50, 57.

**Cleveland Bridge company**, **46**, 83.

**Clifton, G. R.**, obituary notice, **49**, 172.

**Clocks**, at Pymore Mill, as water gauge, **35**, 194; at Ramsgate harbour, **48**, 67; water, dial, with tipping bucket, **35**, 13, 14, Pl. II; at Westminster, hollow hands in **45**, 90-91.

**Clowes, Josiah** (1735-1794), canal engr, **42**, 161, **47**, 182, **50**, 155-158.

**Clowes, William**, coalowner, **50**, 155, 157.

**Clyburn**, Richard, 19th c. mech engr, **35**, 236, **38**, 90-93, Pl. XXIII.

**Coal**, coking, preparation of **50**, 225; in iron smelting, **34**, 55- 71 *pm*; in late 17th c. copper smelting, **47**, 47-57 *pm*; as lighthouse illuminant, **50**, 43; selection for gas manufacture, **46**, 35; storage aboard ship, **47**, 133-146 *pm*; units of weight on Tyneside, **37**, 4-7 *pm*, **42**, 3-4, **50**, 12.

**Coal gas**, calorific value, **46**, 34, 37, 38; composition, **46**, 39; distribution, **46**, 41.

**Coal hoist**, Chapman's drop, **46**, 66-67; hydraulic, at Barry, **45**, 189; Thompson's drop, **46**, 67.

**Coal tar**, **46**, 38.

**Coalbrookdale Company**, account books of, unreliability, **50**, 176; air furnaces, **34**, 85, 86; coke-smelted pig iron, **34**, 66-71 *pm*; engine parts supplied, **35**, 63, 65, 73-81, 102,103, **36**,155, **37**, 8, 59-68 *pm*, **38**, 69, **41**, 177, 178, 183, 185, 197, **41**, 205, 206, 207, **41**, 218-224 *pm*, **49**, 45, **50**, 186, 187; engines bought, **49**, 40, **50**, 185; gun founding, **35**, 80; iron bridge, **49**, 40; Trevithick engines built, **43**, 138, 147; waggonways for, **37**, 8-33, **42**, 12, 13, 18.

**Coalfields, Tyne & Wear** in 18th c. **37**, 4-8; at Whitehaven, **45**, 237-261 *pm*.

**Coates (Henry) & Jarrett (John)**, oil mill, **40**, 50.

**Coates & Young**, turbine bldrs, **39**, 84.

**Cochrane**, Sir Thomas, compressed air in tunnelling, **43**, 42.

**Cockerill**, John (1790-1840), mech engr, **34**, 106-107, **37**, 118, **46**, 14, **48**, 42.

**Cocks, R.**, model of 1712 engine, **35**, 96, **42**, 198, obituary notice, **42**, 198.

**Cockshutt**, James (ca. 1742-1819), FRS, forgemaster, **36**, 139, **44**, 40, 49, 153-155 *pm*.



**Codling**, C. H., obituary notice, **42**, 198.

**Cody**, S. F., 1910 flight, **38**, Pl. XXIV.

**Cofferdams**, Smeaton's, **50**, 39, 46; Spedding's, **50**, 99; at West India docks, **50**, 92, 93.

**Coignet**, François, builder, iron & concrete floors, **39**, 136-137, 141.

**Coining press**, drop type, **47**, 67; knuckle type, **47**, 67- 72; roll type, **47**, 60-62; screw type, **47**, 62-67, 72.

**Coke**, cost of manufacture (1815), **42**, 9; as fuel, in copper smelting, **47**, 50, 57, 58, for locomotives, **50**, 125,50, 139-140, 148, in steam vehicles, **43**, 101, 108; gasworks by-product, **46**, 33-43 *pm*.

**Colby**, Thomas (1784-1852), FRS, **44**, 41.

**Cole, Marchent & Morley**, engine bldrs, **36**, 138, Pl. XXXV, **40**, 159, **43**, 19-39 *pm*, Pl. VI-IX.

**Collinge**, John, mech engr, **50**, 108.

**Collins**, -, millwright, Melton, **37**,104, 107, 115, **38**, 154, Pl. XXXIII.

**Collins, W.**, obituary notice, **41**, 235.

**Collman**, R. V., obituary notice, **34**, 171.

**Colquhoun**, B. H., obituary notice, **48**, 145.

**Coltman & Grafton**, glass mfrs, **33**, 62.

**Colton**, G. Q., U.S. elec engr, **50**, 162.

**Columbia University**, loco test plant, **45**, 110.

**Columbian Mining Association**, **50**, 111, 112,121.

**Combes**, Charles, French mech engr, on Cornish engine, **49**, 116.

**Combustion**, efficiency of, in steam vessels, Williams' work, **39**, 39-43 *pm*; in locomotive furnaces, **45**, 150.

**Comet**, fire engine, **48**, 43.

**Comet, P.S.** (1811), **49**, 144-148 *pm*.

**Compagnie Générale de Traction sur Voies Navigables**, **33**, III.

**Compressed air**, Belliss compressors, **37**, 92; in early Greek devices, **37**, 53; in forging manipulator, **38**, 98-100; in GER loco reversing gear etc., **42**, 82-83, 87-88; Tangye patent (1859), **45**, 203; in tunnelling, **43**, 42, 45, 51.

**Concrete**, early terminology, **38**, 10; foundations, early use, **38**, 5-22 *pm*, **50**, 108; and iron girders, for floors and ceilings, **39**, 135-136, Pl. XXVIII, reinforced, in cottage construction, **39**, 138-140, Pl. XXVI, XXIX, early French work, **39**, 138, Scott's floor, **39**, 138, Wilkinson's work, **39**, 129-142, Pl. XXVI, XXVII, XXIX.

**Condensers**, jet, in Unitlow engines, **43**, 29-33 *pm*; surface, in marine engines, **47**, 135, 148.

**Condie**, John, steam hammer, **40**, 11, Pl. IV.

**Congreve**, Lt. General Sir William, **36**, 51,65.

**Connolly**, M. D., U.S. elec engr, **47**, 35.

**Connolly, T. A.**, U.S. elec engr, **47**, 35.

**Consett Iron Company**, *The Consett Iron Company's Steam Locomotive Cranes*, **40**, 163-169, Pl. XXI-XXII.

**Constance**, *H.M.S.* (1863), **47**, 136.

**Control, automatic, of small boilers**, **43**, 93-111, Pl. XVIII-XX; of Traanroeier mill, **37**, 128.

**Cook**, -, millwright, of Melton, **34**, 99.

**Cooke**, W. F., elec engr, **50**, 76, 78, 86.

**Cooke & Sons**, millwrights, Newark, **34**, 99.

**Cookers, field**, Kitchen's, **45**, 18-19, 26-28.

**Coombs**, millwrights, Beaminster, **35**, 205, 215.

**Cooper, D. R.**, *The History and Development of the Coining Press*, **47**, 59-72.

**Cooper, James** (d. 1801), ind. millwright, **44**, 33, 35.

**Cooper, John** (ca. 1742-1792), ind. millwright, **44**, 33, 35.

**Copeland (T.) & Sons**, 39, 102.

**Copes Regulators**, **43**, 94, 95.

**Copper**, for early boilers, **48**, 25; sheeting, tinned, use at Ramsgate, **48**, 64, 71; smelting, late 17th early 18th c., **47**, 47-58 *pm*; in telephone landlines and cables, **49**, 73.

**Copper mines**, at Falun, Sweden, **33**, 143-144; in Devon and Cornwall, early 18th c. , **47**, 52-53.

**Copperhouse Foundry Co.** (Sandys, Carne & Vivian), **45**, 192.

**Copying**, of documents, Watt's press, **47**, 179, 188.

**Corcoran**, Bryan, millwright, **37**, 102.

**Cordingley**, William, shipbuilders, **46**, 64.

**Corewalls**, puddle clay, **47**, 210-219 *pm*; rolled-fill clay, **47**, 219, 220.

**Corliss**, George, U.S. mech engr, **49**, 139.

**Cornes**, Joseph, 18th c. engr, **41**, 223.

**Cornmills**, (see also Watermills, Windmills), mobile, horse-drawn ca. 1870, **42**, 166; steam-driven, Albion Mill, **40**, 47-60 *pm*.

**Corris Railway**, **33**, 18-28 *pm*, Pl. V, VIII.

**Corrosion**, in cast iron roof, **45**, 90; in Newcomen engine boilers, **45**, 250-254 *pm* .

**Cort**, Henry, ironmaster, grooved rollers, **37**, 36, 45, **49**, 154-158 *pm*, 50, 232; wrought-iron process, **36**, 3, 10, **49**, 153-158.

**Cort, William**, **49**, 154, 155.

**Coster Family**, *The Costers: Copper-Smelters and Manufacturers*, **47**, 47-58.

**Cotesworth**, William, Tyneside coalowner, and the Proprietors, **49**, 6-20 *pm*; and Stonier Parrott, **41**, 51-66 *pm*; 41, 197-199.

**Cotton manufacture**, modern spinning, **44**, 130; modern towelling weaving, **44**, 129-130, Pl. XXIX.

**Cotton mills**, Quarry Bank Mill, **44**, 131, Pl. XXIX; Stanley Mills, **48**, 136.

**Coulson** (Jukes), ironfounders, **49**, 44, 45.

**Courier, P. S.**, **41**, 104.

**Courtaulds**, **35**, 113, 114.

**Covell**, W. K., obituary notice, **47**, 243.

**Coventry Canal Company**, **35**, 63-66.

**Cowans**, Sheldon & Co., crane bldrs, **35**, 219, **40**, 163, 164, **41**, 115.

**Cowper**, Edward (1790-1852), mech engr, **50**, 149.

**Cowper, Edward A.** (1819-1893), mech engr, **50**, 149.

**Cowper-Coles**, Sherard O. (1866-1936), *Sherard Cowper-Coles: a Review of the Inception of Sherardizing*, **49**, 1-4.

**Crabtree**, J. A., portrait **42**, Pl. XXXIII; *The Automatic Control of Small Boilers*, **43**, 93-111, Pl.

**Craig**, James, 18th c. architect, **47**, 9-17 *pm*.

**Craig, Robert**, turbine bldr, **39**, 85.

**Crampton**, Thomas Russell (1816-1888), rotary cement kiln, **34**, 44, 53; submarine cable, **42**, 58, 60, Pl. VII.

**Cranage** (T. & G.), 18th c. ironmasters, **36**, 3, **49**, 153.

**Cranes, floating**, Chapman's, **46**, 74-75; floor, movable, Maudslay's, **44**, 58, Pl. VIII; gibbet, **35**, 185, Pl. XXV; house, **35**, 186-187, Pl. XXVI; hydraulic, Armstrong's, **47**, 153, Bramah's, **47**, 151; jib, hand, **48**, 98, steam, **40**, 12, Pl. III; rail-mounted, hand, **48**, 99, steam, **40**, 163-169, Pl. XXI-XXII, **48**, 98; railway, hand, **41**, 107; swape, **35**, 186, Pl. XXIII; tower, **35**, 186, Pl. XXVI; travelling, 16th c. "crab", **35**, 184; treadmill, dock, **35**, 185, Pl. XXIV, windlass, **35**, 183 Pl. XXIV.

**Crawford** (T. & W.), brickwork contractors, **50**, 93, 99.

**Crawshay**, Francis, ironmaster, **45**, 185.

**Crawshay**, Richard, of Cyfarthfa, **43**, 139, 147, **44**, 40, **49**, 154, 155, **50**, 11.

**Crawshay, William**, of Cyfarthfa, **49**, 155, **50**, 108.

**Creed**, E. R., obituary notice, **50**, 237.

**Creighton**, William, mech engr, **49**, 48-50.

**Crewdson**, Eric (1888-1966), mech engr, **47**, 79-82.

**Cristoforo Colombo**, Italian frigate (1876), **47**, 139.

**Crocker**, millwright, Dorchester, **41**, 142.

**Croesor Tramway**, **34**, 163.

**Cromford & High Peak Railway**, **47**, 231.

**Crompton**, R. E., elec engr, **42**, 167, **43**, 164.

**Cromwell Ironworks**, St. Ives (Hunts), **36**, 26-27, 39-40, Pl. XV.

**Crook**, J. M., *Sir Robert Smirke*, **38**, 5-22, Pl. V-IX.

**Cropper**, James, merchant, **49**, 92, 94.

**Cropper**, James, papermill owner, **47**, 74.

**Crosby Valve Co.**, **43**, 95, 96.

**Crosley**, A. S., *Early Development of the Railless Electric Trolleybus*, **33**, 93-111, Pl. XVI-XXII.

**Crosley**, William, 18th c. civ engr, **44**, 32.

**Cross**, Charles Frederick, and viscose, **35**, 109-116 *pm*, Pl. XXI.

**Cross** (James) & Co., loco bldrs, **34**, 107-112, 127 Pl.XIV, **39**, 1, 15, 26.

**Crossley Bros**, engine bldrs, **38**, 143, **44**, 135.

**Crosstalk**, in cable telephony, **49**, 60; in telephone lines, **47**, 118-127 *pm*.

**Crowe**, Sir Sackville, 17th c. gunfounder, **44**, 147, 148, 150.

**Crowther**, Jonathon, ind. millwright, **47**, 182.

**Crowther**, Phineas, mech engr, **46**, 68, 50, 13-14.

**Crushing mills**, horse-driven, **33**, 32-36 *pm*, 44-46, 52, Pl. IX, XII.

**Ctesibius**, **37**, 48-54 *pm* .

**Cubitt**, Joseph (1811-1872), civ engr, **36**, 76, 78, **44**, 15, Pl. III

**Cubitt**, (Sir) William (ca. 1785-1861), engr, **44**, 13, 14.

**Cull**, Henry, 18th c. mason, **48**, 58-63 *pm*, **50**, 50.

**Cullen**, William, millwright, **39**, 84, 85.

**Cupola**, at Soho Foundry, **34**, 77-87 *pm*.

**Cupping glasses**, Greek, **37**, 52-53.

**Curr**, John (1756-1823), and atmospheric engines, **35**, 84, **42**, 7, **50**, 100,108, 199, cost (ca. 1797), 189, 190; cast-iron flanged plate rails, **33**, 10, 12, 13, Pl. IV, **42**, 1-23 *pm*; and flat ropes, **42**, 6, **50**, 23, 24; method of setting haystack boiler, **48**, 26, 27; originator of 18th c. tramroads, **42**, 1-23; and pit winding, **42**, 5-6, **50**, 185; tables of engine proportions (1797), **42**, 7, 19, **48**, 29.

**Current collectors**, for railless trolleybuses, early types, **33**, 93-99 *pm*, Pl. XVI-XXII.

**Curtis & Harvey**, gunpowder makers, **36**, 64, **47**, 96.

**Cussons**, G. W., obituary notice, 33, 153.

**Cut-off trench**, **47**, 210, 211, 215-219 *pm*; concrete in, 210, 218, 219.

**Cutter**, rotary or helical, origin of, **35**, 232, **38**, 93.

**Cyclops**, locomotive (1838), **50**, 140-149 *pm*.

**Cylinder mill**, see Ball mill.

**Dadford**, Thomas (Sr.), canal engr, **44**, 36.

**Daimler Benz Co.**, **43**, 133, 170-171, Pl. XXXIX.

**Dakeyne**, Edward, disc engine (1830), **33**, 69, 86-88, 90, Pl. XV.

**Dakeyne, James**, disc engine (1830), **33**, 69, 86-88, 90, Pl. XV.

**Dalmeyer**, J. H., optical instrument maker, **47**, 195, 197.

**Dalton**, John, surveyor, **46**, 54.

**Dalziel & Sons**, engine bldrs, **47**, 192.

**Dams**, barrier, Delta plan, **37**, 125-127, Pl. XV; British, evolution of, **47**, 207-224; earth, Glencorse (1822), **47**, 215-216; at Grimsthorpe Lincs., **47**, 210-213; Haweswater, **39**, 122, Pl. XXII; at Longford Mill Glos., **35**, 230; masonry, to reduce scouring at bridges, **50**, 39, at Warkworth Mill, **50**, 47-48; Spanish, history of, **41**, 45-48.

**Dance**, George, 18th c. architect, **47**, 10, **50**, 88, 90, 103.

**Danks** (H. & T.), boilermakers, **42**, 164.

**Darby**, Abraham I (1678-1717), **34**, 66-71 *pm*, **35**, 73.

**Darby, Abraham II** (1711-1763), **34**, 66, 67, 71, **35**, 79, **37**, 8-22 *pm*.

**Darbyshire**, Rev. John, **50**, 183-186 *pm*.

**Darlington**, John, 19th c. mech engr, **33**, 81, 82, 91, **38**, 78.

**Darlington Forge**, **40**, 1, 9, 12, Pl. III.

**Dartmoor Granite Company**, **35**, 240.

**Darwin**, Erasmus, and Lunar Society, **35**, 154-169 *pm*.

**Darwin** (John) & Co., ironfounders, **35**, 100-106 *pm*.

**Davey Paxman Ltd.**, engine bldrs, **42**, 84.

**Davidson**, Ellis A., and orthographic projection, **34**, 28-31 *pm*.

**Davies**, C. E., obituary notice, **48**, 144-145.

**Davies**, S. J., obituary notice, **38**, 161.

**Davies**, T. H., obituary notice, **36**, 193.

**Davies & Metcalfe**, **42**, 79.

**Davy**, C. H., obituary notice, **49**, 172.

**Davy**, (Sir) **Humphrey**, safety lamp, **42**, 28-39 *pm*.

**Davy Bros**, **36**, 143.

**Dawson**, K., *Early Electro-magnetic Telegraph Instruments*, **50**, 73-86.

**Day**, J., *The Costers: Copper-Smelters and Manufacturers*, **47**, 47-58.

**Daykin**, J. D., obituary notice, **48**, 145.

**Deacon**, **George** (1843-1909), civ engr, **47**, 213, 214.

**Dean**, William, loco engr, **42**, 87, **43**, 10.

**Dearne & Dove Canal**, **35**, 97, 101, **36**, 139.

**Decauville**, Paul, **38**, 143, **43**, 2.

**Dechen**, Heinrich von, **43**, 203-204, Pl. XLII.

**Decompression** devices, for Uniflow engines, **43**, 31-32, Pl. X, Cole, Marchent & Morley's, **43**, 32, Pl. IX.

*Dee*, *H.M.S.* (1832), **44**, 58, 60.

*Defence*, *H.M.S.* (1908), **47**, 145.

**de Heine**, Augustus, inventor, **38**, 148.

**Delaware & Hudson Railroad**, **50**, 120.

**Dent**, -, 19th c. chronometer maker, London, **48**, 67.

**Denver & Rio Grande Railway**, **39**, 9, 25, 29.

**Deptford Waterworks**, **47**, 180.

**Dering**, George Edward, 1857 cable-laying patent, **42**, 74.

**Desaguliers**, Dr. J. T., and Newcomen engine, **34**, 146, 147, **37**, 65, 66, 82, 84, **41**, 183, 185, 201, **41**, 208, 209, **42**, 149, **43**, 192, 194, **44**, 66-70 *pm*, **48**, 11, 12, 15, **50**, 205, 212; and Triewald, **50**, 166, 168, 170; on waggonways, **33**, 7-8.

**Desandrouin**, Jean Jacques, mineowner, **48**, 13, 14, 15.

**Desargues**, Giraud (1593-1662), **34**, 20.

**Desmaretz**, Capt., 18th c. surveyor, **48**, 55, 56.

**De Soyres**, B., obituary notice, **41**, 235.

**Deutsche Reichsbahn**, loco testing plant, **45**, 113-143 *pm*.

**Devon Iron Co.**, **50**, 114.

**Dewhurst**, P. C., obituary notice, **36**, 191; *The Fairlie Locomotive, Part I, The Formative Period*, **34**, 105-132, Pl. XIV-XVI.

**Dewhurst**, P.C. (with H. Holcroft), *The Fairlie Locomotive Part II Later Designs and Productions*, **39**, 1-34, Pl. I-IV.

**Dewing T.**, obituary notice, **47**, 244.

**de Winton & Co.**, **34**, 155, Pl. XXV, **34**, 163-164.

**Dewrance**, John (1803-1861), mech engr, **50**, 148.

**Dickinson, Mrs. E.**, obituary notice, **41**, 235.

**Dickinson, H. D.**, obituary notice, **41**, 235.

**Dickinson, H. W.**, photograph **38**, Pl. XXVII.

**Dickinson, Harris**, **50**, 116.

**Dickinson, John**, papermaker, **33**, 66.

**Dickinson, Samuel**, surveyor, **44**, 39, **46**, 54, 56.

**Dickinson Memorial Lectures**, 5th 1962 by A. Stowers, **34**, 133-149, Pl. XVII-XXI; 6th 1964 by C. E. Lee, **36**, 109-135, Pl. X XVI-XXXI II; 7th 1966 by R. Wailes, **38**, 127-138, Pl. XXVIII-XXXI; 8th 1968 by J. Foster Petree, **40**, 147-157; 9th 1970 by L. T. C. Rolt, **42**, 149-158; 10th 1972 by K. R. Gilbert, **44**, 119-127, Pl. VI, XXII-XXVII; 11th 1974 by A.W. Skempton, **46**, 45-82; 12th 1976 by G. M. Binnie, **47**, 207-224; 13th 1978 by D. S. L. Cardwell, **49**, 111-120.

**Dickson**, engine bldr, **47**, 172-173.

**Dickson (F. C.) & Co.**, gunpowder makers, **36**, 61.

**Diesel**, Rudolf (1858-1913), **43**, 169.

**Dinorwic Quarry**, **34**, 155, Pl. XXV-XXVI, **34**, 159-161.

**Diodorus**, Siculus, on Nile -Red Sea canal, **49**, 82.

**Diolkos**, at Corinth, **33**, 2, Pl. II, **36**, 102, **49**, 80.

**Distillery** , at Glengoyne, process used, **41**, 112.

**Distin & Chafe**, **45**, 192.

**Diving bell**, cast-iron, Rennie's, **48**, 65, Smeaton's, **48**, 62,63; cast-iron cylinder, Sir J. Rennie's, **35**, 219; Halley's, **50**, 166; used at Hexham bridge, **50**, 48-49.

**Dixon**, John, 19th c. engine bldr, **40**, 160.

**Dixon (John) & Sons**, bobbin makers, **40**, 160.

**Dixon & Sons**, metal processing, **47**, 93.

**Doble**, Abner, and steam vehicles, **43**, 104-108.

**Docks**, Barry, 45, 189; Bristol, **44**, 33, Brunel's work, **42**, 41-56, Pl. V-VI; Cardiff, **48**, 92; Dublin, Ringsend, **46**, 51-52; Hull (1756-1836), **46**, 1-12, **46**, 60-61, **47**, 110-111; Liverpool, **47**, 112, 113; London, **34**, 10, 11, 13, Pl. VI, **46**, 48,75, **50**, 95-97, 107, 108, Brunswick, **50**, 89-90, East India, **50**, 98-100, 108, Grand Surrey, **50**, 100-102, St Katherine's electric lighting (1880), **45**, 12, West India, **50**, 90-94, 106, 107; Newport, **45**, 187; Ostia, **49**, 79.

**Docks**, graving, see **Drydocks**.

**Dockwra**, William (d. 1715), brass founder, **35**, 73, **47**, 49,51.

**Dockyards**, Chatham, **33**, 62-63, **49**, 154, **49**, 160; Deptford, **47**, 99, 101-103, **49**, 154, **50**, 87; Devonport, **35**, 219, Pl. XXXIV; Plymouth, **33**, 63-64, **35**, 219, **49**, 154; Portsmouth, **33**, 63, **44**, 56, **44**,121, Pl. VI, XXV, **47**, 99-101, **50**,187, **50**, 232; Sheerness, **47**,169, **49**,154,159; Woolwich, **47**,101,107, **49**, 154.

**Dodd**, Barrodall Robert (ca. 1780-1837), engr, **47**, 161-177 *pm*.

**Dodd**, George (ca. 1783-1827), engr, **47**, 161-177 *pm*.

**Dodd**, Ralph (ca. 1756-1822),50, 57; *Ralph Dodd, the Very Ingenious Schemer*, **47**, 161-178.

**Dodds**, William (1809-1900), mech engr, **50**, 146, 150.

**Dodman** (Alfred) & Co., oil engine bldrs, **35**, 206.

**Dodman** Engineering, **46**, 84.

**Dodsworth**, J. E., obituary notice, **37**,147.

**Dolgoch**, locomotive, no.2 Tallylyn, **33**, 23, Pl. VII.

**Dollond**, instrument makers, **47**, 186.

**Dom Luiz**, locomotive, **33**, 29, **40**, 77.

**Domes**, design & construction, S. Maria del Fiore & related structures, **42**, 107-126, Pl. XII-XVII, St Sophia, Istanbul, **38**, 23-49, Pl. X-XVI.

**Donald**, M. B., obituary notice, **49**, 172.

**Donkey** wheels, **33**, 31, 53, 54.

**Donkin**, Bryan (1768-1855), FRS, and canning industry, **38**, 147; differential gear hoist patent, **44**, 57; and Menai bridge, **47**, 152, **49**, 92, 94, 96; paperdrying machine, **50**, 120; Springfield bridge report, **47**,176-177.

**Donkin**, Bryan, consulting engr, **47**, 6, 8.

**Doorman**, G., obituary notice, **38**, 161.

**Dorothea Slate Quarries**, **34**, 155, Pl. XXV.

**Dorzee**, François, engine erector, **48**, 14.

**Donee**, Philippe, engine erector, **48**, 14.

**Douglas**, Donald W. (b. 1892), aero engr, **49**,130-131.

**Douglas**, Robert (1822-1892), mech engr, **49**, 138-139.

**Douglas & Grant**, engine bldrs, **43**, 38, **49**, 138-142.

**Douglass**, James, civ engr, **50**, 57.



**Downs-Rose**, G. (with W. S. Harvey), *Mr. Symington's Improved Atmospheric Engine*, **46**, 27-32.

**Dowty**, Sir George, **47**, 156.

**Doyme**, William Thomas (1823-1877), civ engr, **48**, 82, 83, 88.

**Dragboat**, steam, Brunel's, **42**, 44-52 *pm*, Pl. VI.

**Drainage**, (see also Mine drainage), Beverley & Barmston, **46**, 54-56; in 18th c. England, **44**, 24-40 *pm*; of excavations, **50**, 47, 50, 91-98 *pm*, 106, 107; of Fens, **36**, 13-23, Pl. V-VIII, **41**, 163-164; Hatfield Chase, **50**, 48; Keyingham Level, **46**, 59-60; Muston & Yedingham, **46**, 57-59; Potterick Carr, **50**, 38-39; Roman work, **49**, 76-77.

**Draught**, forced, **48**, 38, 42; natural, **48**, 27, 28, 29; "wheel", **48**, 27, 29, 37.

**Drayson**, Henry E., powder manufacturer, **47**, 86, 92.

**Dreadnought, H.M.S.** (1875), ex *Fury*, **47**, 137.

**Dredge**, James, civ engr, **48**, 74.

**Dredgers**, bag and spoon type, hand-operated, **47**, 97-98, **50**, 102, steam, **47**, 97, 113; bucket-ladder, horse-operated, **47**, 98-108 *pm*, steam, **46**, 8-10 *pm*, **46**, 48, 64, 71, 78, **47**, 98-116, **48**, 65-67 *pm*, **50**, 102, Trevithick's steam, **47**, 104-107 *pm*; dragboats, **42**, 44-52 *pm*, Pl. VI; horse-operated, **46**, 6, 10, **47**, 98-116 *pm*, **50**, 100; steam, **46**, 8-10 *pm*, **46**, 48-78 *pm*, **47**, 97-116, **50**, 112; suction, steam (ca. 1791), **47**, 116; treadmill, Dutch, **47**, 116.

**Drills**, rock, Kellow's turbine-driven, **47**, 79; Sommeiller's pneumatic machine, **36**, 127, Pl. XXX.

**Dripps Mill**, Busby, **41**, 115.

**Drive**, circulating ball (1897), **45**, 23.

**Drummond**, Dugald, loco engr, **42**, 87.

**Drusus**, Roman general & engr, **49**, 78, 80.

**Drydocks**, ancient and Roman, **49**, 83; at Ramsgate, Smeaton's design, **48**, 57, 60-62, 71.

**Dublin & Kingstown Railway**, **50**, 146, 148.

**Du Bousquet**, Gaston, French loco engr, **43**, 10-15 *pm*, Pl. III-V, **44**, 79-94 *pm*, Pl. XI-XIII, **45**, 49, 53.

**Dubs & Company**, crane bldrs, **40**, 163-164.

**Duchatel & Mestre**, loco bldrs, **45**, 53.

**Duckett**, John, 17th c. inventor, **47**, 48.

**Dudgeon** (J. & W.), shipbuilders, **47**, 1.

**Dudley**, Earls of, **35**, 75, **37**, 57-84 *pm*.

**Dumbell**, John, turnpike promoter, **49**, 89, 91.

**Duncombe**, John (d. 1810), civ engr, **44**, 38.

**Dundee & Perth Railway**, **44**, 13.

**Dunn**, Matthias, colliery viewer, **42**, 17-18.

**Dunston Engine Co.**, **50**, 13.

**Dunthorne**, Richard (1711-1775), civ engr, **44**, 38.

**Du Pont, Lammot**, *An American Powdermaker in Great Britain: Lammot du Font's Journal, 1858*, **47**, 85-96.

**Dupont & Demarle**, French cement mfrs, **35**, 124.

**Dupuy de Lome**, Henri, naval architect, **49**, 130.

**Durand**, Peter, patentee, **38**, 145-148.

**Dutch**, Cornelius (d. 1756), fire engine proprietor, **45**, 254, 264, **49**, 14, 149.

**Du Veroy**, Lt. Col. Henry, and Ottawa River canals, **40**, 64-67, 73.

**Dyckerhoff**, Rudolf (1842-1917), cement mfr, **35**, 138.

**Dynamometer cars**, **45**, 105-165 *pm*.

**Dynamometers**, Amsler type, **45**, 119-179 *pm*, Pl. XXVIII, XXX; combined brake-, for cable laying, **45**, 4; drawbar, Clyburn's, **38**, 92, Pl. XXIII.

**Dynamos**, open-type compound-wound Crompton (ca.1889), **42**, 167; Siemens (1856), **45**, 8-9, Pl. III.

**Dyson**, John, contractor, **50**, 91-100 *pm*.

**Dyson**, Thomas, contractor, **46**, 54, 57.

**Eagle Foundry**, Birmingham, **49**, 45, 46.

**Eagle Foundry Co.**, Aberystwyth, **48**, 95.

**Earth return**, in telegraphy, **50**, 76, 85.

**Easingwold Railway**, **40**, 175-178.

**East & West Junction Railway**, **39**, 4-7 *pm*, 30.

**East India Company**, **50**, 88.

**East India Dock Co.**, **50**, 90, 98, 100.

**East London Waterworks Co.**, **47**, 167.

**Eastburn**, Henry (1753-1821), civ engr, **44**, 26, 37, 47, **47**, 180, 181, **50**, 48.

**Eastern Railway of France**, see **Chemin de Fer de l'Est**.

**Easton, James**, mech engr, **48**, 125.

**Easton, Josiah**, mech engr, **48**, 125.

**Easton, Amos & Anderson**, engineers, **47**, 193, **48**, 125-126.

**Easton & Erith**, millwrights, **41**, 143, 152.

**Eaton, Bowen**, U.S. mech engr, **43**, 39.

**Ebbw Vale Company**, **45**, 186.

**Ecole des Ponts et Chaussées**, **45**, 206, 212-213.

**Ecton Copper Mines**, **36**, 52.

**Edge mills**, (see also Horsewheels, direct operation) in gunpowder production, **36**, 49-50, Pl. XVI.

**Edison**, Thomas Alva, **42**, 157.

**Educational equipment**, for engineering students, **37**, 94, Pl. V, **47**, 75, 83, **47**, 205.

**Edwards, J. P.**, obituary notice, **36**, 193.

**Edwards, Langley** (d. 1774), civ engr, **44**, 31, **46**, 12.

**Edwards & Bailey**, shipbuilders, **46**, 71.

**Ejectors**, air, (steam jet), **43**, 29-33 *pm*, Pl. VII.

**Elba**, cable ship, **42**, 62.

**Electric light plant**, domestic, steam-driven, **45**, 201, **47**, 197; transportable, for filming, **47**, 201.

**Electric lighting, early**, at Blackpool, **45**, 12, in Russia, **45**, 9, in St. Katherine's Dock, **45**, 12-13.

**Electric traction**, (see also Locomotives, electric and Tramways, street), brake blocks, **43**, 134; cable-operated, Great Orme tramway, **34**, 156, Pl. XXVII; first railway (1879), **45**, Pl. V; for hauling canal barges, **33**, 111; railless, **33**, 93-111, Pl. XVI-XXII

**Electric Traction Co.**, **33**, 105.

**Electricity generation**, (see also Hydroelectric plant, Power stations), BTH turbo-alternator, **48**, 96

**Belliss & Morcom** engine-generator set, **48**, 96; Belliss transportable turbine alternator set, **37**, 93, Pl. V; diesel engine-generator set, **49**, 69; Siemens & Halske 1878 portable generator, **43**, 164, Pl. XXXVII; by windmill, **37**, 122, Traanroeier, **37**, 127-128.

**Electro-motor**, as term for primary cell, **50**, 160.

**Elizabeth, P.S.** (1813), **49**, 144.

**Ellington**, Edward B. (1845-1914), civ engr, **47**, 155.

**Elliott**, Edward (d. 1717), fire engine proprietor, **49**, 9, 10, **50**, 230.

**Elliott, O.**, coach maker, **50**, 32.

**Elton**, Sir A. H. R., obituary notice, **45**, 234.

**Empress Queen, P.S.** (1897), **47**, 144, 148.

**Emy**, A. R., French architect, **44**, 1,20.

**Engineering biography**, reflections on, **40**, 147-157.

**Engineering drawing**, work of Monge in France, **34**, 15-36.

**Engineering education**, Kennedy at University College 1874-1889, **47**, 2-5.

**Engineering history**, *The History of the History of Engineering*, **42**, 149-158; *The Value of Engineering History to the Engineer: an open discussion*, **47**, 225-226.

**Engineers**, civil, early use of term, **44**, 25, **47**, 179, **50**, 196; in 18th c. **50**, 193-202; military, **50**, 194-195.

**Engines, atmospheric**, see **Engines, Newcomen**.

**Engines, disc**, Dakeyne patent, **33**, 69, 86-88, Pl. XV.

**Engines, dual-fuel**, gas/oil, **37**, 93, **48**, 96.

**Engines, electro-magnetic**, early, **50**, 159-162.

**Engines, gas**, **37**, 95-96, **43**, 68-69; Campbell type, **48**, 96; and North Sea gas, **48**, 99.

**Engines, gunpowder**, **35**, 10.

**Engines, hot air**, Ericsson's, **48**, 41-51 *pm*, **50**, 8; Henrici's, **48**, 97; Stirling's, **48**, 45, **50**, 1-10.

**Engines, Newcomen**, costs, **34**, 148, **35**, 62, 63, 72-80 *pm*, 104-107, **36**, 149-150, **37**, 75-80, **41**, 189-190, **41**, 211, **45**, 263-268, **50**, 189-190; list of patents 1698-1799, **50**, 190-191; numbers built, **50**, 175-179 *pm*; for rotary motion, **40**, 48-50, **50**, 184-187 *pm*, **50**, 198-199; in rotative winders, **35**, 50 Pl. IX, **35**, 96, **50**, 12-13, **50**, 171, **50**, 185, 186; as water-returning machines, **40**, 48, **48**, 22, **50**, 11, 12.

**Engines, Newcomen, engravings**, Barney (1719), **34**, 146, Pl. XVIII, **37**, 57-58, 83, Pl. I-II, **50** 202-204; Beighton (1717), **34**, 146, Pl. XIX, **41**, 201; Belidor (1739), **34**, 148, Pl. XXI; De la Motraye (1732), **49**, 7; Delius (1773), 48, 19; Fischer von Erlach (1725), **48**, 21; Holl (1758), **48**, 20; Kortum (1727), **48**, 18; Schönström (1724), **48**, 16; Sutton Nicholls (1725), **34**, 147, Pl. XX, **50**, 204; Switzer (1729), **34**, 148, Pl. XXI.

**Engines, Newcomen, general papers**,

*Bromsgrove & the Newcomen Engine*, **43**, 183-198, Pl. XLI;

*A Chronological List of Newcomen Society Papers on Thomas Newcomen & the Newcomen Engine*, **50**, 217-218;

*The Development of the Atmospheric Steam Engine after Newcomen's Death in 1729*, **35**, 87-96, Pl. XII-XVII;

*Early Newcomen Engines on the Warwickshire Coalfield 1714-1736*, **41**, 203-216;

*Early Steam Engines in Flintshire*, **41**, 217-225;

*The Introduction of the Newcomen Engine into Europe*, **48**, 11-24;

*The Newcomen Engine in the 18th Century*, **35**, 69-86;

*Papers on Newcomen Engines in Previous Volumes of Transactions*, **37**, 85-86;

*Recent Research on the Newcomen Engine & Historical Studies*, **50**, 175-180;

*The 1712 & Other Newcomen Engines of the Earls of Dudley*, **37**, 57-84, Pl. I-II;

*Some Early Newcomen Engines & the Legal Disputes surrounding them*, **41**, 181-201;

*Steam & the City*, 49, 5-20;

*Steam Engines in Derbyshire Lead Mines*, **38**, 69-88, Pl. XXII;

*Stonier Parrott & the Newcomen Engine*, **41**, 49-67;

*Thomas Newcomen's First Steam Engine 250 Years Ago & the Initial Development of Steam Power*, **34**, 133-149, Pl. XVII-XXI.

**Engines, Newcomen, improved**, (see also general papers), Hateley's **50**, 182, 183, 187; Heslop's, **50**, 13, 17, 24, **50**, 181, 186; Hornblower's, **50**, 24; large, in Cornwall, **35**, 90, 96; late 18th c. makers, **50**, 181-192; Smeaton's, **35**, 90-94, Pl. XIV, **39**, 145-150, Pl. XXX-XXXI; Symington's, **46**, 27-32, **50**, 188; Wrigley's, **50**, 184.

**Engines, Newcomen, lists of**, 1710-1733, **42**, 169-190, **43**, 199-202, **45**, 223-226; in Warwickshire, 1714-1736, **41**, 210.

**Engines, Newcomen, maps of sites**, in Derbys., **38**, 86-87; in Flints., **41**, 225; in Warks., **41**, 214-216.

**Engines, Newcomen, models**, Black Country Museum, full scale, **50**, 173-174; Boffrand's 1/12 scale, **50**, 205, 210; Dartmouth, **35**, 96; Kings College Newcastle, **35**, 95-96, Pl. XVII; Manchester, 1/3 scale, **44**, 63-77, Pl. IX-X, **50**, 173; Smeaton's, **44**, 76; of Fresnes, 1/12 scale, **34**, 148-149, Pl. XXI, **35**, 88, Pl. XII-XIII; of Smeaton (1772), 1/12 scale, **35**, 90 Pl. XIV; of Triewald (1728), **33**, 135.

**Engines, Newcomen, parts**, boilers, iron plates in, **41**, 53, 187, 198, **45**, 251-254 *pm*, 266, 267; cylinder size & engine power, **35**, 70-85 *pm*, **35**, 107-108; cylinders, brass, **45**, 255, wrought iron, **48**, 15, 23; supplied by Coalbrookdale 1722-1738, **35**, 75, 81; valves and valve gear, **34**, 146-148, **35**, 13, 14, **44**, 67-72.

**Engines, Newcomen, selected sites** (see also lists), Allan Flats (Durham), **35**, 72-83 *pm*, **42**, 179, 184; Ashton Vale, **35**, 88-89; Attercliffe (Yorks), **35**, 81, 84, **42**, 7; Austhorpe (Yorks), **35**, 61, **35**, 72, 83, **42**, 173, **45**, 251; Bedworth (Warks), **35**, 75, 77, **41**, 193-194, **41**, 205-206; Breage (Cornwall), **44**, 66-67; Byker (Northumb), **35**, 72, **42**, 174, **45**, 223, **50**, 166; Caprington (Ayr), **35**, 91; Cassel, **48**, 11, 20, 21; Coneygree (Staffs), **34**, 145-146, Pl. XVIII, **35**, 70, **37**, 57-84, Pl. I-II, **43**, 192-194, **44**, 66-71 *pm*, **45**, 224, **50**, 202-204; Dudley Castle see Coneygree; Dudley Wood (Staffs), **37**, 59-80 *pm*; Elsecar (Yorks), **35**, 97-108, Pl. XVIII-XX; Farnacres (Durham), **41**, 53-64 *pm*; Fresnes, **35**, 88 Pl. XII-XIII; Great Wyrley (Staffs), **41**, 173-180; Griff (Warks), **34**, 145-147, Pl. XIX, **35**, 59-65 *pm*, **35**, 75, 77, **41**, 49-60 *pm*, **41**, 181-185, 201, **41**, 204-212 *pm*, **43**, 193, 194, **45**, 224; Hawarden (Flints), **35**, 75, 79, **41**, 51, **41**, 194-197, **41**, 217-218; Hawkesbury Junction (Warks), **35**, 59-68, Pl. X-XI, **38**, 1-3, Pl. I-IV; Konigsberg (Slovakia), **48**, 15-22 *ipm*; Long Benton (Northumb), **35**, 82, 90, Pl. XIV, **35**, 108; Maeslygan (Flints), **41**, 220; Measham (Leics), **35**, 63-65, **35**, 75-81 *pm*; Old Mill Close (Derbys), **38**, 69; Oxclose (Durham), **41**, 198-201, **42**, 174; Park (Staffs), **37**, 59-60; Park (Durham), **41**, 50-55, **41**, 197; Passy, **48**, 24, **50**, 205-217; Stourbridge (Worcs), **36**, 153-157; Tipton see Coneygree; Vedrin, **48**, 12-14 *pm*; Walker (Northumb), **35**, 82, 83, **35**, 88, **48**, 25; Watergrove (Derbys), **38**, 71; Wednesbury (Staffs), **36**, 149-152; Whitehaven (Cumberland), **35**, 71-72, 83, **41**, 185, **45**, 237-268, Pl. XXXVI-XXXVII, **49**, 149-152; Wyken (Warks), **41**, 185-191, **41**, 204-207 *pm*; Yatestoop (Derbys), **38**, 69, 85, 88, **41**, 52, **43**, 187-189; York Buildings London, **34**, 148, Pl. XXI, **41**, 219; York, **35**, 92-94, **39**, 145-150, Pl. XXX-XXXI.

**Engines, oil**, Bellis & Morcom, **37**, 93, Pl. IV; compression ignition, early, **48**, 109, 110; Hornsby-Akroyd, **48**, 106, 107-108, 110; Marshall, **48**, 97; Ruston & Hornsby, **48**, 97, **49**, 69; solid injection, Akroyd Stuart, **48**, 103-110.

**Engines, reciprocating**, Kitchen's oilless, **45**, 37-43 *pm*.

**Engines, Savery**, **34**, 140-144, **41**, 61-62, **44**, 65-66, 69, **49**, 6-8; in Paris 1725, **50**, 205-210 *pm*.

**Engines, Savery type**, Hase, **50**, 189; Kier, **44**, 66, 69; Matthews, **50**, 186; Smeaton's for winding, **50**, 11-12; Wrigley, **50**, 184; Young, **50**, 184.

**Engines, steam**, (see also Locomotives, Winding engines), Boulton & Watt, in London dock construction, **50**, 91, 93, 94, 106, 1778 at Byker, **46**, 46; compound, three-crank, **48**, 117-118; Corliss valve type, **42**, 134, Pl. XXI, **42**, 164, 165, Pl. XXXI, **48**, 96, 101, **49**, 139-142 *pm*; cross compound, **49**, 139, 140; and early 19th c. theories of heat, **49**, 111-120; force-lubricated, **37**, 89-98 *pm*, Pl. III-IV; high-pressure, Perkins, **50**, 110, Trevithick's (1803-1806), **43**, 137-160; horizontal, Buxton & Thornley, **42**, 161, Pl. XXVI, Tangye's standard, **45**, 193; McOnie (ca. 1881), for sugar

mills, **42**, 137, 138, Pl. XXII-XXIII; rotary, Ericsson patent (1830), **48**, 44-45; Schmidt high superheat, **48**, 125; simple, Fletcher, **42**, 134, Pl. XX; table, ca. 1830, **45**, Pl. XXXII, **48**, 96, Maudslay's, **44**, 57, 58, Pl. VI, VIII; tandem compound, **36**, 138, Pl. XXXV, **42**, 164, 47, 230; triple expansion, **42**, 164-165, Pl. XXXI, **48**, 96, 101; uniflow, **43**, 19-39, Pl. VI-X, **47**, 148, **50**, 17, lists of builders, **43**, 37, 38; vee type, **41**, 104-105, 108-109, Pl. XV.

**Engines, steam, beam**, annular compound, Sims, **46**, 14; Blyth (J. A.), **41**, 106, Pl. XVIII; Boulton & Watt, **40**, 48, **46**, 14-15, **48**, 124; compound condensing, Gimsons (1885), **42**, 167, Pl. XXIX; condensing, for stone grinding, **39**, 98, 115; Cornish type, **34**, 155, Pl. XXV, **38**, 70-84 *pm*, Pl. XXII, **48**, 95, 100, in Cruquius Museum, **37**, 117-118, **46**, 14, efficiency of, **49**, 114-118 *pm*; double-acting, at Hartley Colliery, **48**, 123-124; grasshopper type, **46**, 87, **47**, 103, **48**, 125, **50**, 110; high-pressure Smith (ca. 1860), **41**, 115, Pl. XIX; non-condensing McOnie (1881), **42**, 138, Pl. XXII; in pit winding, **50**, 12, 13; for rope-hauled railways, **47**, 231, **50**, 110-131 *pm*; small, rotative, Maudslay (1837), **48**, 124; at Stretham, **36**, 14-23 *pm*, Pl. V-VIII; triple expansion double beam, **36**, 137.

**Engines, steam, marine**, bell-crank, **47**, 101, 103, 110, **49**, 143; compound **47**, 136-140 *pm*; early, for dredgers, **47**, 97-116; oscillating, **47**, 134, 135; for P.S. *Comet*, 49, 144-148; quadruple expansion, **47**, 144, 145; side-lever, for dredgers, **47**, 114, 115, 116, Maudslay's, **44**, 58, Napier's, **47**, 135; simple expansion, **47**, 133-138 *pm*; Stephenson & Co. (1824), **50**, 112; Symington's Dalswinton engine, **46**, 30-31; table (Sadler) for dredger, **47**, 99; Trevithick's, **41**, 104, **47**, 104-105; triple expansion, **47**, 136-146 *pm*, **49**, 140; Uniflow, **47**, 148; used in pit winding, **50**, 18, 19.

**England, George**, 19th c. loco engr, **33**, 18, **34**, 109, 113, 130.

**English, Albert**, loco engr, **42**, 90.

**English (Thomas)**, millwrights, **33**, 123.

**English, William**, millwright, **47**, 108.

**English Copper Company**, **41**, 217, **47**, 48-51 *pm*.

**English Electric**, **40**, 159, **47**, 83, **48**, 132.

**English Steel Corporation**, **36**, 143-144.

*Enterprise, P.S.* (1825), **44**, 59.

**Erhardt & Sehmer**, engine bldrs, **43**, 38.

*Ericsson, P.S.* (1852), **48**, 47.

**Ericsson, John** (1803-1889), work in England, **48**, 41-52, **50**, 8, 10.

**Ericsson (L. M.)**, **47**, 36, 41.

**Erlach, Joseph Fischer von**, see Fischer von Erlach, Joseph Emanuel.

**Errington, Henry**, contractor, **47**, 27, **50**, 48.

**Errington, John Edward**, civ engr, **44**, 12, 13.

**Erste Brunner Maschinenfabrik**, engine bldrs, **43**, 19.

*Escalador de Montes*, locomotive, **39**, 3, Pl. III.

**Escher Wyss**, **39**, 105.

**Etheridge**, William, 18th c. civ engr, **48**, 55-63 *pm*.

**Etruscan Bone & Stone Works**, **39**, 98, 115.

**Evans (David)**, textile printers, **41**, 69, 76, 78, Pl.IV-VI.

**Evans, G.**, engine bldr, **50**, 187.

**Evans, Joseph**, tar pump maker, **48**, 97.

**Evans, Oliver**, of Philadelphia, and Cornish boiler, **48**, 28, 37; and refrigeration, **41**, 170; steam dredger, **47**, 103.

**Evans, William**, of Paulton Foundry, **50**, 15.

**Ewart, Peter** (1767-1842), heat/work relation, **49**, 113; as Rennie's assistant, **44**, 36; and Soho Foundry, **34**, 77, 81, 86, 87.

**Excavations**, at Amesbury bridges, **50**, 47; at Hexham bridge, **50**, 48; in London docks, **50**, 91-100 *pm*, rates of working, **50**, 96, 100.

**Excavator**, mechanical, first G.B. use, **36**, 114.

**Exhausters**, in gasworks, **46**, 37-38, 42.

**Experiment**, locomotive (1827), **50**; 117, 123, 126.

*Experiment, P.S. ex Actif*, **41**, 103.

**Experiment**, passenger rail coach, **50**, 118.

**Explosives Trades Ltd**, **36**, 57.

**Export restrictions**. early 19th c. **41**, 30-43 *pm*

**Eyles, J. M.**, *William Smith, Richard Trevithick and Samuel Homfray, their Correspondence on Steam Engines 1804-1806*, **43**, 137-161, Pl. XXXIII-XXXV.

**Eynstatten d' Aubay**, Baron d', coalowner, **48**, 12.

**Faden**, William (1749-1836), cartographer, **44**, 34.

**Fairbairn**, (Sir) William (1789-1874), and Britannia bridge, **36**, 79-82, 83, **48**, 75-78 *pm*, 88; Dinting & Mottram viaducts, **44**, 12; fire-proof floor, **39**, 135; and Gray's patent, **50**, 149; hydraulic engine, **33**, 71, 72- 73; Lord Dundas, **37**, 43; river control in Ulster, **39**, 93, 94; Saltaire mills, **36**, 137-138; steam engines, **38**, 72- 73, cost, **38**, 84; and structural wrought iron, **36**, 67-83 *pm*; traction of canal boats **39**, 37, 38; tubular girder bridges, **48**, 81; twin-flue boiler, **48**, 32; waterwheels, **39**, 93, with ventilated buckets, **36**, 177.

**Fairbairn & Lillie**, millwrights, **35**, 233.

**Fairbank, Josiah**, surveyor, **46**, 69.

**Fairbank, William**, 18th c. surveyor, **42**, 3.

**Fairfield Shipbuilding & Engineering, Co.**, **47**, 143, 144.

**Fairlie**, Robert Francis (1831-1885), The Fairlie Locomotive, **34**, 105-132, Pl. XIV-XVI, **39**, 1-34, Pl. I-IV.

**Fairlie Engine & Steam Carriage Co**, 34, 113-119 *pm*, 127-131 *pm*, **39**, 2-33 *pm*.

**Fans**, centrifugal, for mine ventilation, **42**, 32-39, Pl. I-IV, **45**, 185; domestic, hot-air engine, **38**, 142; exhaust, for pneumatic despatch tube, **45**, 68, Pl.XVIII.

**Faraday, S.S.**, cable ship, **45**, 7, Pl.IV.

**Fardeley**, William, elec engr, **50**, 83, 84.

**Farey, John**, on Derbyshire waggonways, **33**, 10-11.

**Farming systems, history of**, **39**, 47-64, Pl. VII-IX.

**Farm wheels**, in Dorset, **35**, 201-203, Pl. XXX, **36**, 177-178, Pl.XXXIX-XLI.

**Fastre**, Robert, 18th c. Belgian engr, **48**, 14.

**Fawcett**, William, ironfounder, **43**, 143-160 *pm*.

**Fawcett Preston & Co.**, engine bldrs, **42**, 135.

**Fees**, of 18th c. consulting engineers, **47**, 189, Chapman's, **46**, 54-76 *pm*, Smeaton's, **47**, 182-185; of engineers in London docks (1800-1807), **50**, 90-103 *pm*

**Fentiman**, John, contractor, **50**, 95.

**Fenton**, James (1815-1863), mech engr, **50**, 148.

**Fenton & Co.**, loco bldrs, **50**, 143, 150.



**Fenton, Murray & Jackson**, engine bldrs, **41**, 103, **50**, 142 143 151.

**Ferguson, F. C.**, obituary notice, **43**, 211.

**Ferguson, Harry**, 20th c. hydraulics engr, **47**, 156.

**Ferguson, J. C.**, obituary notice, **37**, 147.

**Ferguson, James**, lecturer, **49**, 23, **49**, 124.

**Ferrabee, Edward**, mech engr, **38**, 89, 96.

**Ferrabee, James**, mech engr, patents, **35**, 232, 236, **38**, 90.

**Ferrabee, John**, mech engr, patents, **35**, 236, **38**, 90.

**Ferrabee (J. & H.)**, **35**, 234-236.

**Ferranti, Sebastian de**, **47**, 197.

**Ferrocarril Salitrero**, **39**, 12.

**Festiniog Railway**, **33**, 18,22, **34**, 116-130 *pm*, **34**,156, Pl. XXVI, **34**, 163, 164, **39**, 5-29 *pm*.

**Fibres**, man-made, list of pioneer inventors, **35**, 109; viscose rayon, **35**, 109-116, Pl. XXI.

**Fidoe, John**, *John Fidoe's 1727 Newcomen Engine at Wednesbury, Staffs.* **36**, 149-152.

**Field, Cyrus W.**, **42**, 59.

**Field, Joshua (1786-1863)**, mech engr, **44**, 57, 59, 60, **50**, 150.

**File-making machine**, Ericsson patent (1836), **48**, 49.

**Finley, James**, U.S. judge and engr, bridge design, **49**, 24, **49**, 87-88,102.

**Fire engines**, see Engines, Newcomen, Engines, Savery.

**Fire engines** (extinguishing), "Annihilator" type, **48**, 125; Braithwaite & Ericsson's, **48**, 43-44.

**Fire floats**, Ericsson's, **48**, 44.

**Fire-pistons**, Malaysian, **35**, 24, Pl. V.

**Fire Queen**, locomotive (1848); **34**, 155, Pl. XXVI, **34**, 163.

**Firearms**, pistols & gun by Budding, **38**, 94.

**Fireproof construction**, Dodd's wrought iron tubular members, **47**, 168-169; early 19th c. work,

**39**, 134-138, Pl. XXVIII; for Houses of Parliament, **45**, 89; late 18th c., **40**, 53-55, **44**, 131; reinforced concrete, **39**, 131-134, 138-140, Pl. XXVI, XXIX.

**Fischer von Erlach**, Joseph Emanuel, 18th c. engr, and Newcomen engine, **48**, 11-22 *pm*.

**Fisher, Daniel**, 18th c. engr, **37**, 60-70 *pm*.

**Fisher, Edward**, 18th c. engr, **37**, 59-80 *pm*.

**Fisher, John**, 18th c. engr, **37**, 59-70 *pm*.

**Flame-thrower**, Chinese, 11th c., **35**, 15-16.

"**Flamephone**", sound amplifier, **45**, 33-34, 42.

**Flanagan**, Terence Woulfe, 19th c. civ engr, **44**, 15.

**Flavel**, John, Nonconformist lecturer, **43**, 185.

**Fleming**, (Sir) Ambrose, **47**, 6.

**Fleming**, (Sir) Sandford (1835-1914), civ engr, **49**, 133-137.

**Fletcher** (George) & Co., engine bldrs, **42**, 133-139 *pm*, Pl. XX.

**Fletcher, John**, canal engr, **49**, 93, 94.

**Fletcher, Samuel**, canal engr, **44**, 29.

**Fletcher, W. R.**, obituary notice, **34**, 171.

**Fletcher & Stewart**, engineers, **42**, 138.

**Fletcher, Jennings & Co.**, loco bldrs, **33**, 22-26.

**Flinn**, M. W., William Wood and the Coke-Smelting Process, **34**, 55-71.

**Floether** (Th.), horse-gear mfrs, **33**, 53.

**Floor**, 18th c. measure of earthwork volume, **47**, 210.

**Floors**, fireproof, see Fireproof construction.

**Flowers**, T. H., elec engr, **47**, 41.

**Flowmeter**, Siemens hydrometer, **45**, 2, 3; steam, at Swindon, **45**, 150.

**Fludd**, Robert, 16th c. traveller, **35**, 5-6.

**Fontana**, Domenico, 16th c. engr, **35**, 182, 190.

**Forbes**, R. J., obituary notice, **45**, 233-234.

**Ford**, Richard I, of Coalbrookdale, **35**, 79.

**Forging manipulator**, Baker's, **38**, 97-104.

**Forging presses**, **40**, 13, 14; hydraulic, **41**, 114.

**Forgings**, large, of wrought iron, **40**, 1-14, Pl. I-IV.

**Forq**, Nicholas, iron-planing machine (1751), **48**, 23.

**Forrester**, **E. H.**, obituary notice, **45**, 235.

**Forrester**, **H. J. C.**, obituary notice, **36**, 191.

**Forster** (T. S.) & Sons, **40**, 1-14 *pm*, Pl. I, II, IV.

**Forsyth**, Thomas (ca.1820-1858), mech engr, **50**, 146.

**Forth & Clyde** Canal Company, **39**, 38.

**Fortifications**, geometry of, Monge's work, **34**, 15-18.

**Foster**, John, surveyor, **46**, 54.

**Foster Lott & Co.**, turbine bldrs, **41**, 157.

**Fothergill**, Benjamin (1802-1879), mech engr, **50**, 146.

**Foulds**, John, civ engr, **44**, 38, **50**, 88, 94, 102.

**Foundations**, concrete, early 19th c. work, **38**, 10-14, at East India Dock (ca. 1803), **50**, 108, Smirke's, **38**, 5-22 *pm*; concrete raft, at Houses of Parliament, **45**, 89; of dock walls, Hull, **46**, 4, 5, London, **50**, 90-99 *pm*; early 19th c. **38**, 11-12; of harbours, Ramsgate, **48**, 54-68 *pm*; inverted arch, **46**, 53, brick, **38**, 12, **40**, 52, 57, **46**, 7, 8, 9, **50**, 92, masonry, **50**, 96; of masonry bridges, grillage (1767) in, **50**, 40, scour and, **43**, 52, **50**, 39, 48, Smeaton's, **50**, 39-49 *pm*.

**Foundry**, 1828 stock book, **37**, 139; at Southwark (1723), **34**, 56.

**Fourdrinier & Co.**, papermakers, **33**, 60.

**Fourier**, **J. B. J.**, mathematician, **49**, 112.

**Fowell**, George (1841-1900), mech engr, *The Fowells of St. Ives, Engineers and Traction Engine Makers*, **36**, 25-46, Pl. IX-XV.

**Fowell**, Joseph (1815-1899), mech engr, *The Fowells of St. Ives, Engineers and Traction Engine Makers*, **36**, 25-46, Pl. IX-XV.

**Fowler, J.**, agric engr, **36**, 25, **39**, 58.

**Fowler**, (Sir) John (1817-1898), mech engr, and Torksey bridge, **48**, 81-82.

**Fowler (John) & Co.**, **36**, 46, **50**, 14.

**Fowler Waring Cable Company**, **49**, 58, 59.

**Fox**, Charles Douglas, loco engr, **34**, 109-111, 124, **39**, 15.

**Fox, Dr. Henry**, fireproof floor (1844), **39**, 135, 136.

**Francis, Charles**, cement mfr, **35**, 131, 134.

**Francis & White**, cement mfrs, **35**, 131, 132, 133.

**Franklin, Benjamin**, and Lunar Society, **35**, 155; and Thomas Paine, **49**, 21, 26, 27.

**Franklin, C. H. H.**, obituary notice, **47**, 244.

**Franklin Institute** of Pennsylvania, **50**, 80.

**Fraser** (Douglas), beetler, **39**, 127, Pl. XXV.

**Fraser & Chalmers**, engine bldrs, **50**, 16.

**Fraser & Chater**, 19th c. contractors, **47**, 177.

**Freeman**, D., obituary notice, **48**, 145.

**Freeman, G. L. G.**, obituary notice, **37**, 147.

**French & Donnison**, spring-smiths, **50**, 126

**Frichs**, Danish loco bldrs, **44**, 90, Pl. XII.

**Friction materials**, for brakes, **43**, 129-135, Pl. XXXI-XXXII.

**Frood**, Herbert, and friction materials, **43**, 131-134, Pl. XXXII.

**Frost**, James, builder, artificial Roman cement, **34**, 53, **35**, 131, 137; cement patents, **34**, 41; fireproof material patent, **39**, 136.

**Froude**, William (1810-1879), and C. S. Faraday, **45**, 7; hydrodynamic brakes, **45**, 111-143*pm*, Pl. XXIX; and oblique bridge with mechanically correct spiral tapered courses, **45**, 205-215.

**Fruin**, Thomas, 18th c. engr, **44**, 33.

**Fulling**, **35**, 231, **39**, 89-90.

**Fulton**, engine bldrs, **42**, 134.

**Fulton, Robert** (1765-1815), correspondence with Bell, **49**, 143, 144; and Thomas Paine, **49**, 23, 39.

**Funicular**, Folkestone Cliff Railway, **49**, 163.

**Funnels**, lowering, on early paddleboats, **47**, 172.

**Furnaces**, blast, blowing in and out, **40**, 38-41, at Duddon, **39**, 122, Pl. XXII, at Ebbw Vale, **45**, 186, at Lorn, **48**, 134, at Neath Abbey, **45**, 184, Pl. XXXI, at Wingerworth, **42**, 8-12 pm; electric-arc, **45**, 9-10; for mine ventilation, **42**, 30-31, 38, 39; regenerative, **50**, 2; reverberatory (air), in copper smelting, **47**, 50, 51, 58, in puddling, **36**, 1-6, 10, Pl. I, in 17th c. **34**, 69, at Soho Foundry, **34**, 77-80.

**Fuse, safety**, manufacture, **45**, 193.

**Fusee engine**, **44**, 53, **44**, 121, Pl. XXIV.

**Fussell**, G. E., *Farming Systems and Society: A Historical Survey*, **39**, 47-64, Pl. VII-IX.

**Gahn**, G. F., Swedish engr, **33**, 142.

**Gainsborough**, Rev. -(artist's brother), **50**, 183.

**Gale**, L. D., U.S. physicist, **50**, 79, 80.

**Gale**, W. K. V., *The Bessemer Steelmaking Process*, **46**, 17-26; machine tools at Soho Foundry, **34**, 9; *The Rolling of Iron*, **37**, 35-46; *Soho Foundry, Some Facts and Fallacies*, **34**, 73-87, Pl. VII-VIII; *Some Iron Byways*, **40**, 37-46; *Wrought Iron*, **36**, 1-11, Pl. I-IV.

**Gallic stripper**, **39**, 51, Pl. VII.

**Galloways Ltd.**, engine bldrs, **42**, 164, 165, Pl. XXXI, **43**, 22, 24, 31, 38, Pl. VIII, **46**, 19.

**Galton, Samuel Snr.**, and Lunar Society, **35**, 166-173 pm.

**Galton, Samuel Jr.**, and Lunar Society, **35**, 160, 176, 177.

**Galvanometer**, mirror, Thomson's, **48**, 2, 3.

**Gamble**, John, and canning industry, **38**, 147, 151.

**Garbe**, Robert, loco engr, **43**, 7, **44**, 86, 87.

**Gardiner**, J. O., mech engr, **47**, 196, 202, 203.

**Gardner (A.) & Son**, **38**, Pl. XXXI.

**Gardner, Jack**, millwright, **39**, 104.

**Gariel**, H., French cement mfr, **34**, 41, 44.

**Garner**, F. H., obituary notice, **37**, 147.

**Garrard** (R. S.) & Co., **47**, 195.

**Garrat**, Thomas, civ engr, **50**, 155.

**Garratt**, Herbert William (1864-1913), loco engr, **39**, 32, **40**, 79, 113.

**Garryowen**, *P. S.* (1834), **39**, 37, 43.

**Gas Light & Coke Co.**, **50**, 86.

**Gas mantles**, incandescent, viscose, **35**, 112; Welsbach's, **41**, 5.

**Gas Traction Co.**, **47**, 197.

**Gascoigne**, Charles, Scots engr, **49**, 124-125.

**Gascoigne**, William (ca. 1612-1644), instrument maker, **44**, 54.

**Gasholders**, **46**, 39-40, 43; early, at Soho Foundry, **34**, 82.

**Gasworks**, Fakenham, **46**, 35, **46**, 83; Petworth, **46**, 35, 36; small country, **46**, 33-43.

**Gauge (railway etc.)**, in Australia, **36**, 125-126; narrow, in Wales, **33**, 18-20 *pm*, **34**, 162-164; of rutways, **33**, 2-3, Pl. I-II; in U.S.A., **36**, 116, 117; of waggonways, **33**, 13-14.

**Gauge (thickness)**, of sheet iron, **36**, 8, **37**, 41, 42.

**Gauges, pressure**, Bourdon-type (1851), **43**, 165; mercury-type, on Rocket, **50**, 137; on Trevithick steam engine (1804), **43**, 142.

**Gauldie**, E., *Water-Powered Beetling Machines*, **39**, 125-128, Pl. XXIV-XXV.

**Gauss**, Karl, **50**, 75, 86.

**Gavey**, John, elec engr, **49**, 59, 60, 61.

**Gaymer** (Wm.) & Son, **46**, 85.

**Gearbox**, automatic, Gen.Ruck's, **47**, 200.

**Gear-cutting** machine, Sharp Roberts (1826), **41**, 43, Pl. I.

**Gears**, cast-iron, machine moulded, **47**, 194, 204.

**Geddes**, James (1763-1838), civ engr, **49**,127.

**Geete**, Adolf Erik (1730-1795), **43**, 127-128, Pl. XXIX-XXX.

**Geikie**, Archibald, geologist, **47**, 26.

*General Admiral*, Russian frigate (1873), **47**, 138.

**General Electric Company**, **49**, 66.

**General Motors**, loco test plant, **45**, 115, 171.

**Genevet & Cie**, **43**, 95.

**Geometry**, descriptive, Monge's, **34**, 17-27.

**George, F. B.**, *The Consett Iron Company's Steam Locomotive Cranes*, **40**, 163-169, Pl. XXI-XXII.

*George Washington, S.S.* (1908), **47**, 147.

*Germanic, S.S.*, **47**, 139.

**Ghijben, W. B.**, obituary notice, **45**, 235.

**Giant's Causeway Tramway**, **39**, 86.

**Gibb** (Sir Alexander) & Partners, **49**, 101.

**Gibb**, John, civ engr, **47**, 110, 112, 115.

**Gibbard, T.**, obituary notice, **47**, 244.

**Gibbs, Joseph**, civ engr, **46**, 14.

*Gibraltar, H.M.S.* (1860), **50**, 19.

**Gibson, W. H. H.**, obituary notice, **40**, 185.

**Gilbert**, John (1724-1795), mining engr, **33**, 74, **37**, 135, 136, **44**,133.

**Gilbert, K. R.**, Dickinson memorial medal, **44**, 127, Pl. XXVIII; obituary notice, **45**, 233; *The Control of Machine Tools- a Historical Survey*, **44**, 119-127, PL. XXII-XXVII; *Henry Maudslay 1771-1831*, **44**, 49-62, Pl. IV-VIII; *A Note on Railways in England 1826 and 1827 by C. von Oeynhausen and H. von Dechen*, **43**, 203-204, Pl. XLII.

**Gilbert (Giddy), Davies**, PRS, **43**, 187; and Menai bridge calculations, **49**, 96, 97, 105; and Trevithick, **41**, 169, 171, **43**, 138-156 *pm*.

**Giles**, Francis (ca. 1787-1847), civ engr, **44**, 37, **46**, 76.

**Gilkes**, Gilbert (1845-1924), mech engr, **47**, 77.

**Gilkes (Gilbert) & Gordon Ltd**, **36**, 56, **39**, 84, 85, Pl. XIII, **39**, 100, 103, 108, **39**, 123, **41**, 111, **41**, 159, **45**, 13, **48**, 136; *Gilkes's 1853 to 1975: 122 Years of Water Turbine and Pump Manufacture*, **47**, 73-84.

**Gillmore**, Q. A., civ engr, **35**, 124, 139.

**Gilpin**, Joshua, *Joshua Gilpin, an American Manufacturer in England and Wales 1795-1801, Part II*, **33**, 57-66.

**Gilpin**, Thomas, U.S. papermaker, **33**, 61.

**Gimson**, engine bldrs, **33**, 133, **42**, 167, PL. XXIX.

**Gin**, (see also Horsewheels, rope-winding and Whims) term defined, **33**, 50, 55.

**Girard**, Philippe de, **39**, 91.

**Girdwood** (Claude) & Co., **46**, 78, **47**, 112, 114.

**Glasgow & Cape Breton Railway**, **39**, 9-27 *pm*.

**Glass manufacture**, of bottles, 18th c., **38**, 150-151; at Dudley (1796), **33**, 62, 66.

**Glassworks**, Alloa, **48**, 135; Stuart Crystal, **42**, 165.

**Gledhill (J. & E.)**, **41**, 107.

**Glehn**, Alfred de, loco engr, **43**, 6, 10-14 *pm*, Pl. IV, **44**, 80-93 *pm*, PL. XII.

**Glenfield & Kennedy**, engine bldrs, **42**, 164, 165.

**Gloom** stoves, **36**, 51.

**Glooms**, **47**, 96.

**Glossaries**, of Barbadian windmill terms, **42**, 130; of Derbys. leadmining terms, **33**, 85-86; of N. Ireland linen industry & watermill terms, **39**, 90-93; of Swedish milling terms, **38**, 65.

**Glover**, G. T., loco engr, **44**, 85.

**Glover & Co.**, cable mfr, **49**, 59.

**Glue**, marine, Jeffery's patent, **44**, 18, 19; for laminated bridges, **44**, 14.

**Glynn**, Joseph, mech engr, **36**, 14, 15, **47**, 103.

**Goddard**, H. G., obituary notice, **45**, 235.



**Godwin**, George Jr (1815-1888), concrete terminology, **38**, 10-11.

**Goemoens**, Lt. Col. Georges de, 18th c. Belgian traveller, **48**, 11.

**Golborne**, James (1746-1819), civ engr, **44**, 38.

**Golborne, John** (ca. 1724-1783), civ engr, **44**, 28-29, 43.

**Goliah**, steam tug, **42**, 58, PL. VII.

**Golsdorf**, Karl, Austrian loco engr, **43**, 4, 6, Pl.I., **44**, 93-94.

**Gooch**, (Sir) Daniel, dynamometer car, **45**, 105; on expansive working, **50**, 147, 148; high speed indicator, **45**, 178; loco designer, **40**, 75, 76.

**Gooch**, John V. (1812-1900), mech engr, **50**, 147.

**Gooch**, Thomas Longridge, civ engr, **36**, 75, **44**, 15.

**Goodall**, A. M., obituary notice, **46**, 93.

**Goodall & Sons**, **47**, 194.

**Goodfellow**, Benjamin, mech engr, **44**, 129.

**Goodrich**, Simon (1773-1847), early steam dredgers, **47**, 99-112 *pm*; and Maudslay, **44**, 50, 57; and Murray's hydraulic testing machine, **47**, 152; notes on boilers, **48**, 26-36 *pm*; notes on grinding machinery 1803, **39**, 118-119; proposed reconstruction of Albion Mills, **40**, 54, 56, 57.

**Goodwin** (George) & Sons, **39**, 98.

**Goransson**, G. F. ., Swedish ironmaster, and Bessemer process, **33**, 141-143, **46**, 20.

**Gorlitzer Maschinenfabrik**, engine bldrs, **43**, 29, Pl. IX.

**Goss**, W. F. M., mech engr, **45**, 106-136 *pm*, Pl. XXVII.

**Gott**, Benjamin, woollen mfr, **50**, 184.

**Gott**, John (1720-1793), civ engr, **44**, 31, **50**, 48.

**Gott**, Nathaniel, civ engr, **48**, 65.

**Gott**, William (1745-1810), civ engr, **44**, 31.

**Gotto**, Mrs. O. M. A., obituary notice, **33**, 153.

**Governor Cairns**, locomotive, **39**, 16, 29, 33.

**Governors**, for oil engines, Porter type, **48**, 108; for steam engines, Bee type, **40**, 159, **43**, 25, Cole Marchent & Morley's, **43**, 27, 28, 29, Pl. IX, emergency, **48**, 118, Lumb's, **43**, 26, remote control, early use, **48**, 118, Robey's, **43**, 24, 25, Tangye's, **45**, 204, on traction engines, **36**, 31, 33, 37, vertical spindle, **43**, 24, Pl. VII; for water turbines, Gilkes types, **47**, 78, 80; for windmills, in Derbys., Leics., Notts., **33**, 119, **34**, 98, at Sandvik, Sweden, **38**, 63.

**Gowlland**, G. P., obituary notice, **47**, 244.

**Graetz**, A., incandescent oil lamp (1892), **41**, 5, 6, 21.

**Graham & Co.**, engine bldrs, **33**, 81, **35**, 103, **38**, 77.

**Grand Allies**, coalowners, 35, 86, 37, 5, 50, 113, **50**, 227.

**Grand Surrey Canal Co.**, **50**, 100-101.

**Grange Iron Co.**, engine bldrs, **50**, 24.

**Grangemouth Refinery**, **48**, 137.

**Grant**, John (1819-1888), civ engr, tests on cements, **34**, 52, **35**, 117-150 *pm*.

**Grant**, Lewis, mech engr, **49**, 139.

**Grant (Lewis C.) Ltd**, **49**, 140, 141.

**Grant, Ritchie & Co.**, engine bldrs, **41**, 112.

**Grantham**, John, the elder, civ engr, **39**, 36, 37.

**Grapnels**, for submarine cable repairs, **42**, 62, 74.

**Gravatt**, William, rly engr, **45**, 208, 211, 212.

**Gravesande**, Guillaume van's, Dutch engr, **48**, 11, 21.

**Gray**, H. A. B., obituary notice, **43**, 211.

**Gray**, John (1810-1854), loco engr, and his expansion valve gear, **50**, 139-154.

**Gray**, William, mech engr, **50**, 115, 139, 140.

**Grazebrook**, O. F ., obituary notice, **46**, 94.

**Great Alne Mills**, **42**, 161.

**Great Britain, S.S. (1843)**, **40**, 2, **47**, 134, **48**, 48, 49, 146; Bristol launching, **42**, 47, 48, 55.

**Great Eastern, P.& S.S. (1858)**, as cable ship, **42**, 59; engines for, **47**, 135; forgings for, **40**, 2, 6, 11; Froude's model tank tests for, **45**, 211; jacks for launching, **45**, 197, **47**, 153.

**Great Eastern Railway**, *The Great Eastern Railway's "1500 Class" Locomotives*, **42**, 75-106, Pl. XI, & frontispiece.

**Great Northern Railway**, **39**, 32, **43**, 14, **44**, 13-15 *pm*, Pl. III, **44**, 92-93.

**Great Northern Telegraph Co.**, **42**, 69.

**Great Southern & Western Railway of Ireland**, **34**, 121-128 *pm*, **39**, 6, 26.

*Great Western, P. S. (1837)*, **40**, 2, **42**, 47, 48.

**Great Western Railway**, **43**, 14, 15, Pl. V, **44**, 9, 15, **44**, 83, 45, 117-179 *pm*, Pl. XXVII, **48**, 98, 99, 102, **50**, 78, 86, **50**, 147, 148, 150.

**Great Western Steamship Company**, **42**, 47, 48.

**Greathead**, Henry , lifeboat bldr, **48**, 64.

**Greathead, James Henry** (1844-1896), and London subway and tubes, **43**, 41-51 *pm*.

**Greatrake**, Lawrence, papermaker, **33**, 61.

**Green**, Benjamin (1811-1858), civ engr, railway bridges, **44**, 2- 7, 10, 20.

**Green, G. W. A.**, obituary notice, **34**, 171.

**Green**, John, civ engr, railway bridges, **44**, 2-7, 8-21 *pm*, Pl. I-II

**Green (Thomas) & Son**, engine bldrs, **36**, 45, 40, 161.

**Greenly**, Henry , Romney, Hythe & Dymchurch Railway, **49**, 161.

**Greenwood & Batley**, engr, **47**, 70, 72.

**Gregg**, Samuel, 18th c. millowner, **44**, 131.

**Gresley**, (Sir) Nigel, **44**, 85, 87, **45**, 45, 120.

**Grice**, Thomas, engine erector, **47**, 110.

**Grimshaw**, John, rope mfr, **46**, 53, **47**, 98.

**Grinding mills**, equipment, drying kiln, **39**, 97, Pl. XIV, grinding pan, **39**, 96, 97, Pl. XIV, settling tanks, **39**, 106, Pl. XVII, wash tub, **39**, 97, Pl. XIV; horse-driven, **33**, 34-37 *pm*, **40**, Pl. IX; for limestone, steam-driven, **50**, 91, 98; for potter's minerals, steam-driven, **39**, 96, 98, water-driven, survey, **39**, 95-119, Pl. XIV-XIX.

**Grindstones**, manufacture, **47**, 230; production, **36**, 171-173, Pl. XXXVIII.

**Grissell**, Henry , engr, **34**, 52, **35**, 124.

**Grissell & Peto**, contractors, tests on cements, **35**, 130-136 *pm*.

**Grose**, Samuel, Cornish engr, **48**, 29, 30, **49**, 114, 116.

**Grosvenor Eagle Foundry**, **39**, 102, Pl. XIV.

**Grouting**, early 19th c. use of term, **38**, 8-10.

**Grundy**, John (1719-1783), civ engr, consultant fees, **47**, 189; and Hull dock, **46**, 3, 4, 5, 12; lakes at Grimsthorpe, **47**, 210-212; River Witham drainage, **46**, 12; works undertaken, **44**, 27-28.

**Guericke**, Otto von, **34**, 138-139, **43**, 164.

**Guest**, John II, Dowlais iron rails, **37**, 22, 23.

**Guibal**, Theophile (1814-1888), Belgian mining engr , centrifugal fan, **42**, 34, 37, 39, Pl. III.

**Guillain**, F ., civ engr, **35**, 145-146.

**Gunfounding**, at Coalbrookdale 1739-1748, **35**, 80; 17th c. in England and Wales, **44**, 145-152.

**Gunpowder**, first use in blasting, **36**, 52; manufacture, **36**, 48-51, Pl. XVI, **47**, 87-96 *pm*.

**Gunpowder mills**, at Dartford, **47**, 87 -90; at Faversham, **47**, 96, **49**, 159; Lamot du Pont's visits, **47**, 85-95; at Waltham Abbey, **47**, 90-96 *pm*; in Westmorland & Furness, **36**, 47-64 *pm*, Pl. XVII-XVIII.

**Gunther & Sons**, millwrights, **34**, 155, **39**, 99, **40**, 160.

**Gunton**, H. E., Costessey Brickworks, **41**, 165-168, Pl. XXIII.

**Gurney**, (Sir) Goldsworthy (1793-1875), and Bude light, **41**, 3, 4, 21, 25; steam-jet mine ventilation system, **42**, 37; and ventilation of Houses of Parliament, **45**, 90-92 *pm*.

**Gutehoffnungshutte Co.**, engine bldrs, **50**, 13-18 *pm*.

**Gutta Percha Company**, **42**, 57-59, 72.

**Guttapercha**, as cable insulant, **42**, 57, 58, 60-61, **48**, 10, **49**, 58.

**Guyonneau de Pambour**, Comte F. M., loco experiments, **49**, 116, 117; views on steam engines, **49**, 116-118.

**Guy ton de Morveau**, Baron Louis Bernard, artificial hydraulic lime (1774), **34**, 41-42.

**Gwilt**, George, architect, **50**, 90.

**Gwyn, John** (ca.1733-1789), civ engr, **44**, 26, 46, **46**, 6, **47**, 182, 186, **48**, 61, 62, 63, **50**, 38-53 *pm*, **50**, 196.

**Gzowski, Sir Casimer**, civ engr, **49**, 134.

**H. Oersted**, cable ship (1872), **42**, 61.

**Hackworth, Timothy**, as loco bldr, **50**, 123, 140, 142, 143; at Stephenson & Co., **50**, 112, 113.

**Haden, G. N.**, engine bldr, **35**, 230, **49**, 54.

**Hague, Michael**, 18th c. mining engr, **35**, 99-101.

**Haigh, Francis**, surveyor, **46**, 54.

**Haigh Foundry Co.**, loco bldrs, **50**, 142.

**Hall (J. & E.)**, Dartford, and Trevithick, **41**, 170-171.

**Hall, John**, mech engr, **49**, 26, 40.

**Hall, (Sir) John**, canal director, **50**, 100, 101.

**Hall (John)**, engine bldrs, Dartford, **37**, 104, 106, **48**, 36.

**Hall, Joseph**, ironmaster, and wet puddling, **36**, 3, **46**, 18, 19, **49**, 156-157.

**Hall, Joseph**, loco engr, **44**, 89.

**Hallette, Alexis**, French engr, **50**, 123.

**Halley, Edmund**, **50**, 166.

**Hallsberg-Motala-Mjølby Railway**, **39**, 9, 29.

**Halsey, R. J.**, *The Story of Submarine Cables*, **42**, 57-74, Pl. VII-X.

**Halske, Johann Georg**, elec engr, **45**, 2, 4, **50**, 83.

**Halstead, P. E.**, *The Early History of Portland Cement*, **34**, 37-54.

**Hamilton, Mrs. C. B.**, obituary notice, **47**, 244.

**Hamilton, E. P.**, obituary notice, **44**, 159, **46**, 94.

**Hamilton, S. B.**, obituary notice, **48**, 143-144; *Papers on Newcomen Engines in Previous Volumes of Transactions*, **37**, 85-86; Summer Meeting in Harrogate 1968, **40**, 159-161; *Summer Meeting in the Lake District 1967*, **39**, 121-123, Pl. XX-XXIII.

**Hammel**, Anton, German loco engr, **44**, 89, 90.

**Hammers**, helve, **36**, 6, Pl. I; pneumatic, **42**, 163, Pl. XXXI; steam, **35**, 219, Pl. XXXIV, **36**, 6, 7, Pl. III, Condie's, **40**, II, Pl. IV, Nasmyth's, **33**, 142, Pl. XXX, **36**, 141, **38**, 105, **40**, 11, **44**, 133, Pl. XXXI, Rigby's, **40**, 12, 13, Pl. III; tilt, **36**, 6, in China, **35**, 37, **40**, 41, in Finland, **41**, 89, Pl. XIII, in N. Ireland, **39**, 86, Pl. XIII, Hancock, Charles (1800-1877), and Gutta Percha Company, **42**, 57, 72, 74.

**Hancock**, H. B. (with N. B. Wilkinson), *Joshua Gilpin: an American Manufacturer in England and Wales /1795-1801 Part II*, 33, 57-66.

**Hancock** (James Lyne) Ltd, **42**, 72, 74.

**Hanmer**, John, 18th c. ironworks manager, **34**, 60.

**Hanna** (John) Ltd, bleachworks, **39**, 80.

**Hanover Machine Works**, loco bldrs, **44**, 90, Pl. XIV.

**Harbours**, construction, Aberdeen, **50**, 44-45, Cromarty, **50**, 49, Dundee, **50**, 44, Eyemouth, **50**, 43, Leith, **46**, 76-78, Peterhead, **50**, 46, Portpatrick, **50**, 45-46, Ramsgate, **48**, 53-72, **50**, 50, St. Ives, **50**, 42, Scarborough, **46**, 61-62, Seaham, **46**, 79-81, Shoreham, **46**, 70-73; early steam dredgers for, **47**, 97-116.

**Hardcastle**, Robert William, miller, **39**, 111.

**Harding**, J. R., obituary notice, **48**, 145.

**Hardy Tyne**, engine bldrs, **42**, 134, Pl. XXI.

**Harland & Wolff**, shipbldrs, **47**, 139, 142, 148.

**Harland Engineering Co.**, turbine bldrs, **47**, 83.

**Harper**, G. A., *Brake Friction Materials*, **43**, 129-135, Pl. XXXI-XXXII.

**Harper Phillips & Co.**, foundry, **38**, 142.

**Harris**, C. W. ., obituary notice, **50**, 237.

**Harris**, J. R., *Recent Research on the Newcomen Engine and Historical Studies*, **50**, 175-180.

**Harris** (John), loco bldrs, **40**, 163.

**Harris**, K. N., obituary notice, **45**, 235.

**Harris**, L. E., and Stretham Engine Preservation Trust, **36**, 13, 23.

**Harris**, T. R., obituary notice, **50**, 237.

**Harrison**, Thomas (1744-1829), civ engr, **34**, 1, 12.

**Harrison**, Thomas E. (1808-1888), PICE, **46**, 48; and Seaham harbour, **46**, 80.

**Harrison**, William, iron founder, **49**, 150, 151.

**Harrop**, John, civ engr, **46**, 6, 8, 11, 60.

**Harrow**, iron-toothed, mediaeval, **39**, 53, Pl. VII.

**Hart**, I. B., obituary notice, **35**, 249.

**Hart**, J. C., obituary notice, **45**, 235.

**Hartley**, F. St A., obituary notice, **41**, 233-234.

**Hartley**, Samuel, civ engr, **44**, 32.

**Hartley Colliery** (Northumb), **48**, 123-124.

**Hartmann** (Richard), loco bldrs, **39**, 31, Pl. I.

**Hartshorne**, Edward, blacksmith, **41**, 175-180 *pm*.

**Harvey**, Glasgow, **42**, 135, Pl. XXI.

**Harvey**, W. S. (with G. Downs-Rose), *Mr. Symington's Improved Atmospheric Engine*, **46**, 27-32.

**Harvey & Co.**, Hayle, Cornish engine 80 in. at Mill Close, **38**, 70, 83-84; Cornish engine preserved in Netherlands, **37**, 117-118, **46**, 14; steam engine builders, **38**, 77, 46, 14; water turbine, **39**, 116.

**Hase**, William, 18th c. engine bldr, **50**, 181, 189.

**Hassler**, F., **43**, 168; obituary notice, **44**, 159-160.

**Hastie**, James, marine engr, **47**, 154.

**Hatcham Ironworks**, **33**, 18, **34**, 109, 112-131 *pm*, Pl.XV-XVI, **39**, 6-27 *pm*.

**Hateley**, Joseph, 18th c. engine bldr, **48**, 27, **50**, 183, 187.

**Hathorn Davey & Co.**, engine bldrs, **38**, 70, 84, **42**, 134, Pl. XX, **42**, 164.

**Hawker**, J., millwright, Chard, **35**, 206, Pl. XXIX.

**Hawkes**, Newcastle, **50**, 64.

**Hawks & Co.**, loco bldrs, **50**, 147, 148.

**Hawkshaw, (Sir) John** (1811-1891), civ engr, **48**, 83, **50**, 149.

**Hawkshaw**, T., civ engr, **36**, 80.

**Hawksley**, Thomas (1807-1893), FRS, water engr, **47**, 213, 214.

**Hawksley** (T. & C.), consulting engr, **47**, 220.

**Hawthorn**, loco bldrs, Leith, **48**, 132.

**Hawthorn (R. & W .)**, loco bldrs, **34**, 119, 126, **39**, 5-30 *pm*, Pl. III.

**Hawthorn (R. & W .) Leslie & Co.**, loco bldrs, **40**, 163, 145, 135, **50**, 225.

**Hawthorne**, Daniel, 18th c. engine erector, **37**, 59-68 *pm*, 76, **41**, 173-178, 190, 191.

**Hawthorne**, Randle, 18th c. engine erector, **41**, 219-220.

**Hay, Merrick & Co.**, gunpowder makers, **47**, 90, 91.

**Haywood**, William (1821-1894), architect, **45**, 75, 76.

**Hazeldine**, William, iron master, **50**, 220.

**Hazeldine**, William, millwright, and Broadstone Mill, Corvedale, **36**, 159-160.

**Hazledine**, William, ironwork contractor, **49**, 98, 101.

**Hazledine & Co.**, engine bldrs, **48**, 28.

**Heat**, early 19th c. theories and the steam engine, **49**, 111-120.

**Heat exchangers**, **50**, 2.

**Heaviside**, Oliver, telegraph signal transmission theory, **48**, 8; telephone transmission theory, **47**, 119-125 *pm*, **49**, 60

**Hedley**, William, coal viewer, **44**, 40, **46**, 69, **50**, 228.

**Heenan & Froude**, general engr, **43**, 68.

**Hele-Shaw**, Henry Selby (1854-1941), FRS, variable output pump, **47**, 156.

**Helier**, millwrights, Bridport, **35**, 204, 206.

**Hemingway**, J. W., civ engr, **46**, 75.

**Henderson**, David, 18th c. mason and architect, at Coldstream bridge, **50**, 39; and North Bridge, Edinburgh, **47**, 10-26 *pm*.



**Henley** Telegraph Works, **49**, 59.

**Henshall**, Hugh (ca. 1734-1816), canal engr, **44**, 30, **44**, 131, **50**, 155-157 *pm*.

**Hercules, H.M.S.** (1866), **47**, 136.

**Hermodorus**, of Salamis, Roman engr, **49**, 83.

**Herne**, Sir Joseph, **47**, 48, 49.

**Hero** (Heron), of Alexandria, Aeolipyle, **34**, 135-136; Ancient method of screw cutting, **44**, 54; and vacuum, **37**, 48-54 *pm*.

**Herreshoff** Company, **43**, 94, 109.

**Heslop**, Adam, engine bldr, **50**, 13, 17, 18, 24, **50**, 181, 186.

**Hetherington**, H. J., obituary notice, **37**, 147.

**Hetherington**, John, mech engr, **48**, 32.

**Hewitt**, George, London pump borer, **49**, 19.

**Heyman**, J., *Beauvais Cathedral*, **40**, 15-35, Pl.V.

**Hick**, Benjamin (1790-1842), mech engr, **41**, 32, 38, 39.

**Hick Hargreaves & Co.**, engine bldrs, **35**, 201, **41**, 32, **43**, 24, 31, 38, Pl. VII

**Higgins** (Francis) & Sons, **47**, 194, 198.

**Hilditch**, John, Lord Dudley's engineer, **37**, 58-84 *pm*.

**Hill**, G. H., civ engr, **47**, 214.

**Hill**, James, Richard Roberts' partner, **41**, 27, 28.

**Hill, William** (1776-1868), mining engr, **43**, 151-160 *pm*.

**Hills**, J. G. B., on efficiencies of atmospheric engines, **35**, 107-108; *Richard Trevithick and Refrigeration*, **41**, 169-171; *Summer Meeting in Glasgow 1969*, **41**, 111-116, Pl.XIX; *Summer Meeting in Manchester 1972*, **44**, 129-135, Pl. XXIX-XXXI; *Summer Meeting in North East Wales*, **50**, 219-229; *Summer Meeting in North Lincolnshire 1966*, **38**, 139-144, Pl. XXXII; *Summer Meeting in Stirling 1977*, **48**, 132-137.

**Hills**, J. G. B. (with J. W. C. Butler), *Summer Meeting in Birmingham 1970*, **42**, 161-167, Pl. XV1-XXXIII; *Summer Meeting in Germany 1971*, **43**, 163-173, Pl. XXXVI-XL.

**Hills**, J. G. B. (with A. G. Sidebotham), *Summer Meeting in Norwich 1974*, **46**, 83-88.

**Hills, R. L.**, *A One-Third Scale Working Model of the Newcomen Engine of 1712*, **44**, 63-77, Pl. IX-X; *Some Contributions to Locomotive Development by Beyer Peacock & Co.*, **40**, 75-123, Pl.X-XIII.

**Hills, R. L.** (with E. J. A. Kenny), *The Steam Pumping Engine at Stretham Cambridgeshire*, **36**, 13-23, Pl.V-VIII.

**Hilton, Charles**, cement mfr, **35**, 129.

**Hindley** (E. S.) & Sons, millwrights, **35**, 197, 199, 206, Pl. XXVII.

**Hindley, Henry** , clockmaker, of York, and steam engines, **39**, 145, 152.

**Hinsley, F. B.**, *The Development of Coal Mine Ventilation in Great Britain up to the End of the Nineteenth Century*, **42**, 25-39, Pl. I-IV.

**Hirn, Gustav Adolphe**, 19th c. German physicist, **49**, 114.

**Hirsjärvi, A.** (with R. Wailes), *Finnish Mills, Part I Watermills*, **41**, 85-101, Pl.VIII-XIV, *Part II Mamselor Smock Mills*, **43**, 113-128, Pl.XXI-XXX, *Part III Hollow Post Mills*, **44**, 99-118, Pl. XV-XXI, *Part IV Post Mills*, **45**, 93-104, Pl.XXI-XXVI.

**Hiscock, John**, civ engr, **50**, 65, **50**, 96, 99.

**Hobson, William**, contractor, **50**, 96.

**Hodgkinson, Eaton**, structural wrought iron and Britannia bridge, **36**, 78-82, **48**, 75-78 *pm*, 88.

**Hodgkinson, John**, civ engr, **42**, 14.

**Hodgman, Richard**, civ engr, **46**, 55.

**Hodgson (H.) & Co.**, **36**, 138, Pl. XXXV.

**Hodskinson, Joseph** (ca.1735-1812), civ engr, **44**, 34-35.

**Hogard, Thomas**, civ engr, **44**, 46.

**Hogge, Ralph**, 16th c. gunfounder, **44**, 145.

**Hogman, K.R.O.**, **33**, 136, Pl. XXIX; obituary notice, **34**, 171.

**Holcroft, H.**, obituary notice, **45**, 235-236.

**Holcroft, H.** (with P. C. Dewhurst), *The Fairlie Locomotive Part II Later Designs and Productions*, **39**, 1-34, Pl. I-IV.

**Holcroft, Thomas** (1794-1865), ironmaster, **40**, 41-42.

**Holden**, Richard, 18th c. bleachfield owner, **39**, 125.

**Holdsworth**, boiler-makers, **40**, 159.

**Holkar State Railway**, **39**, 13, 14, Pl. IV.

**Höll**, Oberkunstmeister Joseph, and 1758 Windschacht engine, **48**, 20.

**Holland & Holland**, gunsmiths, **47**, 197.

**Holliday**, P. A., mech engr, **37**, 93, Pl. IV.

**Hollingsworth**, Finch, papermaker, **33**, 60.

**Hollinsworth**, James, civ engr, **44**, 37, **50**, 95, 97.

**Hollister-Short**, G. J., *The Introduction of the Newcomen Engine into Europe*, **48**, 11-24.

**Holman**, millwright, Canterbury, **43**, 125.

**Holman**, John, foundry owner, **45**, 193.

**Holman Bros.**, engine bldrs, **34**, 155, **50**, 20, 21.

**Holmes**, John (ca. 1727-1797), watchmaker, **44**, 31, 46, **47**, 180-186 *pm*.

**Holmes & Bough**, (see also Bough & Holmes), **50**, 91.

**Holmes, Mann & Co.**, **40**, 159.

**Holt**, of New York, chain tractors, **48**, 109.

**Holt**, Luke, 18th c. civ engr, **44**, 27, **46**, 4.

**Holtzapffel**, Charles, on Maudslay's screw-cutting work, **44**, 50, 54, 55.

**Holyhead** Road Commissioners, **49**, 95, 109.

**Homfray**, Jeremiah, ironmaster, **45**, 186, **49**, 155.

**Homfray, Samuel** (1761-1822), ironmaster, atmospheric engines, **50**, 181, 188; and Trevithick engine, 48, 29; *William Smith, Richard Trevithick and Samuel Homfray, their Correspondence on steam Engines 1804-1806*, **43**, 137-161.

**Hood**, Errington & Co., rope mfrs, **46**, 53.

**Hoogendijk**, Steven (1698-1788), clockmaker, **46**, 13.

**Hooke**, Robert (1635-1703), **34**, 2, **49**, 5.

**Hooper**, John, contractor, **50**, 101.

**Hooper**, Capt. Stephen, patent mill sails, **34**, 101; turbine-shutter windmills, **40**, 135-136, 143-145, Pl. XIX.

**Horlock** (A.) & Co., loco bldrs, **34**, 155, Pl. XXVI.

**Hornblower** family, **50**, 199.

**Hornblower**, Jabez Carter (1744-1814), Newcomen-type engine for Rotterdam, **46**, 13; use of iron on waggonways, **33**, 10.

**Hornblower, Jonathan II** (1753-1815), compound expansion engine inventor, **35**, 78, **50**, 182.

**Hornblower, Joseph** (?1692-1762), engines erected, **35**, 75, 78, 79, **41**, 220-223 *pm*; and Thomas Newcomen, **43**, 191.

**Hornblower, Josiah**, engine erector, **35**, 78.

**Hornby**, locomotive (1937), **50**, 225.

**Hornsby** (Richard) & Sons, oil engine makers, **48**, 105-110 *pm*.

**Horse**, (see also Tramroads, Tramways, industrial, and Waggonways) and draught surges, **50**, 25, 33, 35; in London docks excavations, **50**, 96-97, 100; as source of rotary power, **33**, 31-55, Pl. IX-XII.

**Horse mill**, see Horsewheel.

**Horsehay** Company, **37**, 9-33 *pm*.

**Horseley** Iron Company, **35**, 219, **39**, 36, 44, **50**, 100.

**Horsepower**, (see also Locomotives) indicated and nominal, **36**, 45; nominal, **41**, 116.

**Horsewheels**, direct-operation, in cider mills, **33**, 32-36 *pm*, 44-46, 52, for crushing and grinding, **33**, 34-37, 51, Pl. IX, XII, **34**, 61; gear-turning, **33**, 39-42, 46-54 *pm*, Pl. X, for agricultural machinery, **33**, 46-50, Pl. XII, in 18th c. industry, **33**, 40-41, for paddle boats, **33**, 40-42 *pm*, 54, 55, at Sawley Hall, Ripon, **33**, 48-50; horse harness for, **33**, 41, 42-44, Pl. IX-X; rope-winding, for mine dewatering, **45**, 261-263, for mine haulage, **35**, 184-185, Pl. XXV, **47**, 52, **48**, 15, 50, 11, for mine haulage, pile driving and aerial rope haulage, **33**, 37-39, 50, 51, Pl. X-XI.

**Horton** (Isaac), boiler makers, **49**, 45, 56, **50**, 127.

**Hoskison**, T. M., obituary notice, **37**, 147.

**Hossey**, millwright, Dorchester, **35**, 202, 203, 206, **36**, 177.

**Houghton**, George, oil lamp patent (1836), **41**, 2-3, 21

**Howard**, Frederick, 5th Earl of Carlisle, coalowner, **50**, 111.

**Howden**, William, ironfounder, of Boston, **50**, 68.

**Howe**, William (1814-1879), mech engr, **50**, 148.

**Howey**, J. E. P., Romney, Hythe & Dymchurch Railway, **49**, 161.

**Howgrave-Graham**, R. P., collection of slides on heavy goods handling, **35**, 179.

**Howse & Ewell**, New York, **37**, 105.

**Hubs**, fusion of spoke ends, **36**, 45.

**Huddart**, Capt. Joseph (1741-1816), FRS, **44**, 38-39; and Hull docks, **46**, 6, 7; and London docks, **50**, 95; and siltation at Woolwich, **47**, 107.

**Huddleston**, David, Elterwater gunpowder mills, **36**, 59.

**Hudson**, John, civ engr, **46**, 7.

**Hudswell Clarke & Co.**, loco bldrs, **40**, 172, 173, 177, **45**, 185, **48**, 99.

**Hughes**, John, contractor, **47**, 106, 107, 112, **50**, 95.

**Hughes, Thomas**, contractor, **47**, 107.

**Hughes, W. J.**, obituary notice, **48**, 145.

**Hughes, William**, contractor, **47**, 107, 112, 114.

**Hughes, Bough & Mills**, contractors, **47**, 105, 106, 107.

**Hughes Locomotive & Tramway Engine Works**, **33**, 26, Pl. VIII, **33**, 136.

**Huish**, Mark (1808-1867), and Pneumatic Despatch Company, **45**, 68, 75.

**Hull & Selby Railway**, **46**, 12, **50**, 142-151 *pm*.

**Hulls**, Maudslay's models, **44**, 60.

**Humber Co.**, motor-car mfrs, **49**, 162.

**Humble-Green & Co.**, potters, **39**, 111.

**Humphrey**, Herbert Alfred (1868-1951), **43**, 67-92 *pm*, Pl. XV-XVII; list of published papers, **43**, 80.

**Humphrey Gas Pump Co. (U.S.A.)**, **43**, 78-80.

**Humphreys & Tennant**, engine bldrs, **47**, 137, 143.

**Hunslet Engine Co.**, loco bldrs, **36**, 142, **39**, 3-28 *pm*, **40**, 173, **45**, 1-85.

**Hunt**, Thomas, 18th c. consulting engr, **50**, 189.

**Hunt**, Thomas (ca. 1816-1896), mech engr, **50**, 149.

**Hunter**, H. S., obituary notice, **42**, 199.

**Hunter**, Walter, ind. millwright, **47**, 107, 108, 109.

**Hunter & English**, ind. millwrights, and steam dredgers, **46**, 64, **47**, 104-116 *pm*; swing bridge erected, **50**, 100.

**Hurst**, -, 18th c. mason, **48**, 58.

**Hurst Nelson & Co.**, illustrations of Bradford & Leeds trolleybuses, **33**, III; trolleybus bodies built, **33**, 99.

**Hutchings**, D. J., obituary notice, **47**, 244.

**Hutchinson**, William, mech engr, **50**, 116, 117, 126.

**Hydraulic engineering**, in 19th c. Californian mining, **49**, 128-129.

**Hydraulic Engineering Co.**, **47**, 155.

**Hydraulic limes**, **34**, 39-53 *pm*, **35**, 147, **50**, 91.

**Hydraulic machines**, survey, 17th to 20th c., **47**, 149-159

**Hydraulic power transmission**, accumulators, **44**, 135, **47**, 153-154, 156, mains supply, **47**, 155, 159, at Manchester, **44**, 135, Pl. XXXI; survey, **47**, 149-159.

**Hydraulic presses**, Bramah's, **47**, 150-152; for fitting loco wheels, **50**, 139; in metal forming, **47**, 154; Tangye, **45**, 196-203 *pm*.

**Hydraulic rams**, Easton & Co., **48**, 125, 126.

**Hydraulic works**, Haringvliet, Netherlands, **37**, 119-120, 125, 127, Pl. XV.

**Hydroelectric plant**, domestic, **39**, 85, 86, **47**, 75, **47**, 80; industrial and public, **39**, 85-86, Pl. X, XIII, **43**, 165, Pl. XXXVIII, **48**, 133, small, **36**, 59.

**Hylander**, H., obituary notice, **50**, 237.

**Ignition**, in Akroyd. Stuart engine, **48**, 109; in Humphrey pump, **43**, 89.

**Imperial Chemical Industries**, 36, 57, 59, 61.

**Imperial Livny Railway**, 34, 119, 127, 128, 39, 8, 26.

**Imperial Tramways Co.**, 33, 18.

**Indian State Railways**, 39, 13-28 *pm*, Pl. IV.

**Indicator diagrams**, locomotive, 45, 139, 141-142, 152-154, Pl. XXX; of model Newcomen engine, 44, 73-74; of traction engine, 43, 16; of Uniflow engine, 43, 20.

**Indicators**, depth, in mine winding, 50, 12; locomotive, Farnboro type, 45, 120, 142, 45, 151-154, 178, 179, Gooch's, 45, 178, performance, 45, 144.

**Inductive loading**, of submarine cables, 42, 63; of telephone lines, 47, 120, 123, 131; of underground cables, 49, 60-64.

**Industrial archaeology**, first use of term, 38, 128; *The Industrial Monuments Survey*, 38, 127-138, Pl. XXVIII-XXXI.

**Industrial archaeology**, buildings, cable factory, Siemens, 45, Pl. IV; cement works, Stettin, 35, Pl. XXII; engineering works, Bach (R & F), 37, Pl. III, Fowell, 36, Pl. XV, Maudslay, 44, Pl. VIII; factory, Koechlin, 41, Pl. II; flax mills, Marshall, 36, Pl. XXXV; ironworks, Moira Iron Furnace, 38, Pl. XXX; millworkers' houses, Styal, 44, Pl. XXIX; pumping engine house, Stretham, 36, Pl. V; shopfront, cast-iron, Glasgow, 38, Pl. XXXI; station, Liverpool road, Manchester, 44, Pl. XXX; warehouse, King's Lynn, 38, Pl. XXX; wheelhouse, Yorkshire, 33, Pl. XII.

**Ingledeu**, millwrights, Gainsborough, 34, 99, 101.

**Inglis** (A. & J.), shipbuilders, 48, 137.

**Inglis, William**, 19th c. mech engr, 49, 139.

**Inland Steam Navigation Company**, see Irish Inland Steam Navigation Company.

**Insulation**, electrical, Chatterton's compound, 42, 60, 61, 47, 125; glass dice boxes, 50, 86; of submarine cables, 42, 57-61, 64, 67, 47, 125; of underground cables, 49, 58; varnish, 50, 159.

**Insulation, thermal**, of boilers, 49, 56, 49, 114, 116.

**Intensifiers**, hydraulic, 47, 154.

**Investigator**, cable ship, 42, 70.

**Invicta**, locomotive, 49, 161.

**Iowa State College**, locomotive testing plant, 45, 111, 125.

**Iquique Railway**, *Tarapacá*, **34**, 118, 119, 124, **39**, 16; other Fairlie locos for, **34**, 120-128 *pm*, **39**, 4-27 *pm*.

**Irish Inland Steam Navigation Company**, **39**, 35, 37, 39.

**Iron, cast**, in aqueducts, **42**, 161, **50**, 69, 220, as brake material, **43**, 131, 134, in bridges, **34**, 11, 13, Pl. VI, **50**, 55-72, 97, 100, in buildings, **35**, 230, Pl. XXXVI, **38**, Pl. XXIX, **40**, 53-56, 59, **44**, 58, Pl. VIII, **45**, 89, 90, 185, in coining presses, **47**, 64, 72, composition of **36**, 46, cylinders as piers, **43**, 43, defects as structural material, **36**, 67-82 *pm*, in diving bells, **48**, 62, 63, 65, early waggon wheels, **37**, 7, 9, early waggonway rails, **33**, 10, 37, 21-33 *pm*, pipeline (1819), **43**, 167, pumptrees (1719), **45**, 253, 255, 265, in shaft and tunnel linings, **43**, 42-46 *pm*, **45**, 69-74 *pm*, Pl. XVIII; malleable, use of term, **46**, 19; wrought, **36**, 12, for bell clappers, **36**, 9, for chains, **36**, 9, **42**, 163, Pl. XXIX, for cylinders, **48**, 15, 23, grades and sizes, **36**, 7-8, 10, **37**, 38, 41, **49**, 157, in Newcomen boilers, **33**, 26, 29, **41**, 53, **41**, 187, 198, **45**, 250-254 *pm*, 266, 267, structural, **36**, 67-84, Pl. XIX-XXI, **37**, 37-46 *pm*, structural ties, **38**, 29, 47-49 *pm*, **40**, 34, **50**, 91, 107, tests on, Telford's, **47**, 152, **49**, 90-91, tyres for railway wheels, **50**, 117, 118.

**Ironmaking**, Darby's process, **34**, 66-71 *pm*; hammering, **36**, 6-7, Pl. III; peat smelting, **34**, 67; puddling, **36**, 3-6, Pl. I-II, dry and wet processes, **49**, 153-158; at Ramnäs, by "Lancashire" method, **33**, 145, Pl. XXVIII, **36**, 9, 10; rolling, **36**, 7-8, 10, Pl. III-IV, **37**, 35-46, **40**, 41-46 *pm*, Cort's grooved rolls, **37**, 36, 45, **49**, 154-156 *pm*, **50**, 232, Purnell's grooved rolls, **49**, 154, **50**, 231, 232; in Sweden, **33**, 139-140; William Wood and coke smelting, **34**, 55-71 *pm*.

**Ironmonger**, older meaning of term, **44**, 64, 76.

**Irvin**, George, mech engr, **49**, 132.

**Isidorus**, architect to Justinian, **38**, 27-45 *pm*.

**Ivatt**, H. A., loco engr, **43**, 14.

**Izons**, 18th c. tube makers, **49**, 44, 45, **50**, 184.

**Jacks**, hydraulic, **47**, 152, 153, Tangye, **45**, 197-203 *pm*; lifting, simple, **45**, 203.

**Jackson**, C. T., U.S. chemist, **50**, 79.

**Jacob**, F., elec engr, "phantom" system, **47**, 128.

**Jaeger**, Hermann, mech engr, **40**, 77.

**James**, J. G., *Ralph Dodd, the Very Ingenious Schemer*, **47**, 161-178; *Thomas Wilson's Cast Iron Bridges 1800-1810*, **50**, 55-72.

**James Spooner**, locomotive, **39**, 5-27 *pm*.

**Jardine**, James, civ engr, **47**, 215, **49**, 97.



**Jarrett**, Dawson & Hardy, engrs, **35**, 101.

**Jars**, Gabriel, flanged-wheel coal waggon, **33**, 8, 9; Fresnes engine 1732, **35**, 88, Pl. XII-XIII; mine ventilation, **42**, 29, 30; waggonways, **33**, 13, **37**, 7, 9, **42**, 18; Windschacht steam engines, **48**, 20.

**Jasiuk**, J., *On Scottish Technicians in Polish Industry and Agriculture in the First Half of the Nineteenth Century*, **49**, 131-133.

**Jee**, Alfred Stanistreet, civ engr, **44**, 11, 12.

**Jefferson**, **Thomas**, American philosopher, and Paine's iron bridges, **49**, 24-31 *pm*.

**Jeffreys**, Humphrey, engine bldr, **50**, 185, 186.

**Jenkins**, R., *Early Gunfounding in England and Wales*, **44**, 145-152; as engineering biographer, **40**, 150, 151, 153.

**Jenny Lind**, locomotive, **50**, 143, 145.

**Jessop**, Josias (d. 1761), 18th c. shipwright, **42**, 10, **44**, 32, **50**, 37.

**Jessop**, **Josias (1781-1826)**, civ engr, and Bristol docks, **44**, 33, **47**, 109; and London docks, **50**, 90; and Newcastle & Carlisle Railway, **46**, 76; and steam dredgers, **47**, 109.

**Jessop**, **William (1745-1814)**, civ engr, **44**, 32-33, **45**; and Bala Lake dam, **50**, 220; and Bristol docks, **42**, 41, **47**, 109; and Calder & Hebble navigation, **50**, 38; canals and tramroads, **42**, 10-15 *pm*; as consultant, **46**, 7, **46**, 55, 72, **47**, 167, **47**, 189; and first iron edge rail, **33**, 12, 13, **42**, 12, 15; and Hatfield Chase drainage, **50**, 48; Irish docks and canals, **46**, 49, 51, **49**, 56; and London docks, **50**, 88-107 *pm*; and Ripon canal and Ure navigation, **50**, 41; as Smeaton's draughtsman, **42**, 10, 47, 180, 182; and Spurn lighthouses, **50**, 44; steam dredger design, **47**, 103, 104, 110, 111; steam engine for Fenland drainage, **44**, 43.

**Jessop**, **William (ca. 1783-1852)**, and Butterley Company, **44**, 33, **47**, 104; on flanged and edge rails, **42**, 12.

**John**, **J. F.**, artificial hydraulic limes, **34**, 42.

**Johnson**, millwrights, Low Burnham, **34**, 99.

**Johnson**, **I. C.**, cement mfr, **34**, 41, 42, 53, **35**, 129-151 *pm*

**Johnson**, **Victor S.**, mantle lamp, **41**, 10, 11, 21.

**Johnson**, **William**, bridge surveyor, **50**, 49.

**Jolliffe & Banks**, contractors, **34**, 12, **47**, 112, **48**, 65.

**Jones**, **Edward**, ind millwright, **41**, 223.

**Jones, Sir Henry Haydn**, **33**, 21, 29.

**Jones, John**, ind millwright, **50**, 187.

**Jones, Samuel**, contractor, **50**, 100, 101.

**Jordan, A. B.**, obituary notice, **37**, 147.

**Joule**, James Prescott, **49**, 113, 114.

**Joy**, David, mech engr, **50**, 142, 144, 150.

**Jude**, Alexander, marine engines and turbines, **37**, 90, 91.

**Jump**, P., obituary notice, **47**, 243; *The Cotswold Countryside: an Engineer's Thoughts on the Past and Present*, **35**, 225-236, Pl. XXXVI.

**Junin Railway**, Chile, **39**, 12, 30, Pl. IV.

**Jura-Simplon Railway**, **43**, 11, Pl. III, **44**, 85-86.

**K.M.W.**, Kaplan turbines by, **39**, 88, Pl. XIII.

**Ka(h)lmeter**, Henrik, 18th c. Swedish traveller, **34**, 56, **47**, 50-58 *pm*.

*Kaiser Wilhelm II, S.S.* (1903), **47**, 140, 144-145, 147.

**Kames Powder Co.**, gunpowder makers, **47**, 91.

**Kater**, Capt. Henry (1777-1835), FRS, astronomical clock at Ramsgate, **48**, 66.

**Kay**, James, of Preston, wet spinning of flax (1825), **39**, 82, 91.

**Keil**, I., *Building a Post Windmill in 1342*, **34**, 151-154, Pl. XXIII.

**Keir**, James, glassmaker, and Lunar Society, **35**, 154-175 *pm*.

**Kellow**, Moses, hydraulic rock drill, **47**, 79.

**Kelly**, William, U.S. metallurgist, **46**, 20, 24.

**Kelting**, E. L., obituary notice, **50**, 237-238.

**Kelvin, Lord**, see Thomson, William, Baron Kelvin.

**Kemp**, E. L., *Thomas Paine and his 'Pontifical Matters'*, **49**, 21-40.

**Kempe**, H. R., elec engr, and cross-channel telephone cable, **47**, 124-128 *pm*.

**Kendrew**, John, dry spinning of flax (1787), **39**, 91.

**Kennedy**, Alexander B. W. (1847-1928), *Alexander Kennedy, the Elegant Innovator*, **47**, 1-8.

**Kennedy (Hugh)**, water turbines, **39**, 84, 85, 94

**Kennedy, James**, P. I. Mech E, at Stephenson & Co., **50**, 112-120 *pm*.

**Kennedy & Donkin**, consulting engrs, **47**, 6-8 *pm*.

**Kenny, E. J. A.**, progress & future of the Newcomen Society, **39**, 65; *Vacuum Theory and Technique in Greek Science*, **37**, 47-56, Pl. VI.

**Kenny, E. J. A. (with R. L. Hills)**, *The Steam Pumping Engine at Stretham, Cambridgeshire*, **36**, 13-23, Pl. V-VIII.

**Kent Waterworks Co.**, **47**, 167.

**Kerr Stuart & Co.**, loco bldrs, **33**, 27.

**Kesteren**, J. van, elec engr, 49, 68.

**Ketley Ironworks**, **37**, 2, 9, 14, **37**, 21, 22, 24, **50**, 69, 186.

**Keysler**, Johann, **48**, 11, 24.

**Kilns**, rotary, for cement works, **34**, 44, 53.

**Kinderley**, Nathaniel (1673-1742), civ engr, **44**, 28.

*Kindly Light*, pilot cutter (1911), **48**, 98, 102.

**King**, -, millwright, Ipswich, **37**, 107.

**King (G. H.)**, flour millers, **35**, 230-231.

**King, G. K.**, obituary notice, **47**, 244.

**King & Queen Foundry, Rotherhithe**, **49**, 45.

**Kinmond Button & Steel**, loco bldrs, **40**, 64, 72, Pl. IX.

**Kirkham**, N., *The Draining of the Alport Lead Mines, Derbyshire*, **33**, 67-91, Pl. XIII-XV; *Early Lead Smelting in Derbyshire*, **41**, 119-138; *Steam Engines in Derbyshire Lead Mines*, **38**, 69-88, Pl. XXII; *The Ventilation of Hillcarr Sough*, **37**, 133-138.

**Kirkstall Forge Engineering Co.**, **33**, 142, **36**, 140-141, Pl. XXXV, **41**, 107.

**Kirkwood**, James Pugh (1807-1877), civ engr, **49**, 128, 130.

**Kirtley**, Thomas, mech engr, **50**, 140.

**Kirwan**, R. B., obituary notice, **33**, 153.

**Kitchen**, J. G. A. (1869-1940), *I. G. A. Kitchen, 1869-1940, and his Inventions*, **45**, 15-43, Pl. VI-VIII.

**Kitson & Co.**, loco bldrs, **40**, 163, **43**, 53-63 *pm*, Pl. XIV, **45**, 115,117, 142.

**Kitson-Clark**, Lt.-Col. E., **43**, 53, 62.

**Kittel**, Eugen, German loco engr, **44**, 89, Pl. XIV.

**Klonne**, A., recuperator (1885), **46**, 35.

**Klose**, Adolph (1844-1923), German loco engr, **43**, 11, 12.

**Klug**, Johann, 18th c. Austrian bell-founder, **48**, 17.

**Knight**, -, millwright, Harleston, **37**, 102, 107.

**Knight**, C. J., obituary notice, **37**, 148.

**Kodak**, 1894 origin of name, **47**, 198.

**Koehlin**, Andre (1789-1875), millowner, **41**, 31-43 *pm*, Pl. II.

**Kokke**, C. T., Papermaking in the Netherlands, **37**, 123-124, 130-131.

*Konegin Wilhelmina, P.S.* (1892), **47**, 143, 144.

**Kortum**, Gottfried, and Windschacht engine, **48**, 17, 18.

**Kroll**, O., Meteor lamp (1896), **41**, 7, 8, 21.

*Kronprinzessin Cecilie, S.S.* (1907), **47**, 144.

**Kunitachi** Railway Technical Research Institute, **45**, 121.

**Kyle**, James, civ engr, **50**, 46.

**Labelye**, Charles, civ engr, **47**, 97.

**Lacordaire**, French cement mfr, **34**, 41, 44.

*Lady Lansdowne, P.S.* (1833), **39**, 35-45 *pm*, Pl. VI.

**Lady Victoria Colliery**, Midlothian, **41**, 112.

**La Hire**, Jean Nicholas de, 18th c. physician, water-pump, **35**, 28, Pl. VII.

**La Hire, Philippe de** (1640-1718), **34**, 2.

**Laidlaw** Drew, oil burner mfr, **43**, 54.

**Laird**, William, shipbuilder, and Ericsson, **48**, 45, 48; *Garryowen* (1834) with watertight bulkheads, **39**, 37; iron vessels built 1829-1834, **39**, 35, 37, 43.

**Laird Company**, **50**, 125.

**Lamberton**, engine bldrs, **41**, 109.

**Lambot**, Joseph Louis, contractor, **39**, 138.

**Lambton**, Major Francis, coalowner, **49**, 12.

**Lambton, H.**, coalowner, **35**, 75, 79.

**Lamps, oil**, Argand type, **41**, 1-5, **48**, 64; development, **41**, 1-25; incandescent, Aladdin, **41**, 10-18, 22, 23, Ballantine's, **41**, 9, Graetz, **41**, 5-6, Kroll, **41**, 7, 8, Kuhnt & Deissler, **41**, 8, Mueller, **41**, 6-7, Smith, **41**, 11-12; pressure, **41**, 18-20, 22, 23; signalling, Bude light, **41**, 3, 4, 23, 25.

**Lamps, safety**, and C. Brandling, **50**, 137; and H. Davy, **42**, 28-39 *pm*.

**Lamson Paragon**, paper bag mfr, **47**, 197.

**Lancashire & Cheshire Telephonic Exchange Co.**, **47**, 119.

*Lancashire Witch*, locomotive, **50**, 125, 126, 129.

**Lancaster & Carlisle Railway**, **44**, 12, Pl.III.

**Lancaster Wagon Co.**, **33**, 27, Pl. VIII.

**Lanchester**, F. W., automobile engr, disc brake, **43**, 131.

**Landlines**, for telegraphy, London-Calcutta (ca. 1868), **45**, 7, Pl. V; for telephony, **47**, 118-127 *pm*; wire and gauge selection for, **49**, 72, 73.

**Lang Brothers**, distillers, **41**, 112.

**Lange**, Hermann Ludwig (1837-1892), loco engr, **40**, 77, 78, 79.

**Larke, W. M.**, obituary notice, **38**, 161.

**Latham (Wm)**, millwrights, **33**, 123.

**Lathes**, for bell tuning, **33**, 54, **41**, 117, Pl. XX; capstan, Pittler, **43**, 164, Pl. XXXVII; copying, **42**,

162, Pl. XXVII; curve generating, **47**, 201, 206; early, **44**, 120-121, Pl. XXIII-XXIV; Maudslay's, **44**, 50-59 *pm*, Pl. V, VII; Whitworth no.710, **45**, Pl. XXXI; wood-turning, **42**, Pl. XXVII.

**Latrobe**, Benjamin Henry, civ engr, **49**, 126.

**Lattins** (lattens), **37**, 42, 46.

**Launches**, naphtha, **43**, 93-94, Pl. XVIII; steam, **35**, 223, *SL Lady Elizabeth*, **39**, 122, *SL Vivid*, **41**, 105, Pl. XV.

**Laurentic**, T.S.S. (1927), **47**, 146.

**Law**, R. J., *A Survey of Tank Boilers down to 1850*, **48**, 25-39.

**Lawnmower**, Budding's invention, **35**, 232, **38**, 93-94; Ferrabee's improved (1858), **38**, 90.

**Lawson**, James, mech engr, **34**, 77, **49**, 47.

**Lawton**, J., coalowner, **35**, 75, **37**, 8.

**Laying engines**, for submarine cable, **42**, 61-74 *pm*, Pl. VIII, X, **45**, 4.

**Lead**, for boilers, **45**, 250, 251, 252, **48**, 25, 39; early smelting in Derbys., **41**, 119-138; glossary of Derbys. mining terms, **33**, 85-86; ore crusher, **47**, 231; for telephone cable sheathing, **49**, 58, 60; weights and prices, **41**, 134-135.

**Lead mines**, in Derbys., **33**, 67-91 *pm*, **37**, 133-138 *pm*, **38**, 69-88 *pm*; in Flints., **41**, 217-225 *pm*.

**Leather**, George, civ engr, **44**, 33, **47**, 217-218.

**Leather**, John Towler, civ engr, **47**, 217.

**Leavitt**, E. D., U.S. mining engr, **50**, 19, 20, 21.

**Lee**, C. E., Dickinson memorial medal, **36**, 109, Pl. XXV; Honorary member, **49**, 166; *The Easingwold Railway*, **40**, 175-178; *The Haytor Granite Tramroad*, **35**, 237-241; *The Pneumatic Despatch Company's Railways*, **45**, 67-88, Pl. XVIII-XX; *Railway Engineering: its Impact on Civilisation*, **36**, 109-135, Pl. XXVI-XXX111; *The Slate Industry and Transport in North-West Wales*, **34**, 159-164; *Some Railway Facts and Fallacies*, **33**, 1-16, Pl. I-IV; *The Tower Subway: the First Tube Tunnel in the World*, **43**, 41-52, Pl. XI-XIII.

**Lee**, Wellington, Annihilator fire engine, **48**, 125.

**Lefort**, M. F., civ engr, and skew bridges, **45**, 206-209.

**Legget**, R. F., *The Ottawa River Canals and Portage Railways*, **40**, 61-73, Pl. IX.

**Lehigh** Valley Railroad, **34**, 122, 123.

**Leleham**, William, civ engr, **47**, 189.

**Lemielle**, Theodore, rotary air pump (1853), **42**, 32, Pl. II.

**Length, units of**, 19th c. Dutch, **50**, 159; pre-metric French, **50**, 215, 216; Swedish gamla and nya foot, **38**, 68.

**Leonardo da Vinci**, mechanisms, **35**, 46-48; screw press for striking medals, **47**, 62.

**Lepidus**, Marcus Aemilius, Roman engr, **49**, 77.

**Leslie, James** (1801-1889), FRSE, civ engr, **46**, 48, 76, 81.

**Leslie**, John, physicist, **50**, 5, 7.

**Lewis, C.**, *Josiah Clowes (1735-1794)*, **50**, 155-158.

**Lewis, John**, cloth-napping machine patent (1815), **38**, 93.

**Liddell**, George, 18th c. Tyneside coal owner, **41**, 50-66 *pm*, **41**, 197, 198, **49**, 10, 12.

**Liender**, Huichelbros van, **46**, 13.

**Lifeboats**, metal (1812), **47**, 169; at Ramsgate (1802), **48**, 64.

**Lifting gear**, (see also Cranes), ancient, **35**, 179-182, Pl. XXIII-XXIV; before 1800, **35**, 179-191, Pl. XXIII-XXVI; carchesium, **35**, 181-187 *pm*; cranes, house, **35**, 186, Pl. XXVI, post and tower, **35**, 185, Pl. XXVI, treadmill, **35**, 183-187 *pm*, Pl. XXIV-XXV, in use ca. 1600, **35**, 188; horse capstan, **35**, 183, Pl. XXV; horse gin, **35**, 184-185, Pl. XXV; jumping pole, **35**, 190; lifting pole, **35**, 181, Pl. XXIV; shaduf, **35**, 183, Pl. XXIV; Weston differential pulley block, **45**, 197-198; winches, **35**, 181-187 *pm*; windlass, treadmill, **35**, 183 Pl. XXIV.

**Lifts, hydraulic**, **47**, 155; steam-driven, counterbalanced, **43**, 46, 47; waterbalance, at Penrhyn slate quarry, **38**, Pl. XXVIII.

**Lighthouses**, Eddystone, **50**, 37; North Foreland, **49**, 164; Ramsgate, Shaw's, **48**, 64, 67, Smeaton's, **48**, 63, Wyatt's with revolving light, **48**, 63, 64; Spurn, **50**, 43-44.

**Lightning, H.M.S. (1823)**, **44**, 59.

**Lightning, locomotive (1838)**, **50**, 142.

**Lightning conductors**, on gunpowder mills, **36**, 62; on windmills, **34**, 103.

**Lignum vitae**, **39**, 79; in mill bearings, **34**, 96, 102, 103.

**Lilleshall Co.**, engine bldrs, **43**, 38, **50**, 15.

**Limber**, gun-lifting, **35**, 187.

**Lincolnshire Coast Light Railway**, **38**, 143.

**Linder**, L. C., obituary notice, **45**, 236.

**Lindqvist**, S., *The Work of Martin Triewald in England*, **50**, 165-172.

**Linen manufacture**, in Ulster, **39**, 78-90 *pm*

*Little Wonder*, locomotive, **34**, 116-128 *pm*, **39**, 6, 7, 26.

*Liver*, locomotive (1836), **50**, 140.

*Liverpool, P.S. (1838)*, **39**, 39, Pl. VI.

**Liverpool & Birmingham Railway**, **50**, 112.

**Liverpool & Manchester Railway**, **44**, 130, Pl. XXX, **48**, 44, 45, **50**, 112-130 *pm*, **50**, 139-149 *pm*.

**Liverpool Water Co.**, watermouse for, **47**, 199.

**Livesey**, (Sir) **George**, gas engr, tar washer (1870), **46**, 38.

**Llewellyn & Cubitt**, engine bldrs, **48**, 95.

**Lloyd**, **John**, ind millwright, **47**, 99, 101, 112.

**Locke**, **Joseph** (1805-1860), civ engr, **50**, 117, 149; timber railway bridges, **44**, 11-14,16,18, Pl.III.

**Locks, navigation**, entrance, at Bristol, **42**, 46-52 *pm*, Pl. V-VI, at Hull, **46**, 5-9 *pm*, **46**, 60, 61, at London, **50**, 89, 92, 96, 98-100 *pm*; flash, **36**, 85-103 *pm*, Pl. XXII-XXIII; hinged caisson gates, Brunei's, **42**, 52-53; on Ottawa river, **40**, 63-72 *pm*, Pl. IX; pound, Chinese origin of, **36**, 85-107, Pl. XXII-XXIV, **49**, 86, Roman, **49**, 82-85 *pm*.

**Locks, security**, Bramah's, **44**, 51; gun, G. Dodd's, **47**, 166,167.

*Locomotion*, locomotive (1825), **50**, 116.

**Locomotive acoustics**, **43**, 1-14 *pm*.

**Locomotive bogie**, pivoted, 1812 patent, **46**, 47, 67-69.

**Locomotive cranes**, steam, at Consett, **40**, 163-169, Pl.XXI-XXII.

**Locomotive testing**, of Kitson-Stilllocomotive, **43**, 60-63 *pm*, **45**, 115, 142; methods and results, **45**, 137-142, **45**, 145-182; at Rugby, **45**, 120-144 *pm*, Pl. XXVIII-XXX, **45**, 145-182; at stations abroad, **45**,105-120, 123-129, 131-142 *pm*, Pl. XXVII-XXVIII; at Swindon, **45**, 117-119, 126, Pl. XXVII, **45**, 155,156, 179; works roller plant, **45**, 115, 132, 135,144.



**Locomotives, diesel, 50, 154.**

**Locomotives, diesel-electric, Beyer Peacock, 40, 85, 112-113.**

**Locomotives, electric, Beyer Peacock, 40, 79, 100, 110, 111.**

**Locomotives, electro-magnetic, early, 50, 159-162.**

**Locomotives, i.c. and steam, Kitson-Still, 43, 53-63, Pl. XIV.**

**Locomotives, steam, in Australia, first, 48, 124; bagasse fired, 42, 147; Beyer-Peacock, 40, 75-123, Pl. X-XIII, orders (1855-1962), 40, 86-117; broad-gauge, for pit winding, 50, 124; chain-haulage (1812), 44, 40, 46, 47, 67-69; Ericsson's, 48, 44, 45, 52; expansive working, 50, 126, 50, 141-154 *pm*; 1500 Class GER, 42, 75-106 Pl. XI & frontis.; firing rates, 45, 119, 139, 141, 174; Giesl ejector device, 33, 27; Gray's designs, 50, 141-154 *pm*; horsepower, drawbar, 44, 85, 94, 45, 51, 45, 160-176 *pm*, indicated, 44, 83, 84, 94, 96, 45, 49-52 *pm*, 45, 119, 45, 158-176 *pm*; industrial, 33, 22-27, Pl. VII-VIII, 37, 87-88, Pl. III, 40, 163-166, 172-173, 48, 99, 102; with rack drive, Beyer Peacock, 40, 78, 98-101 *pm*., Esslingen, 45, 53-54; Stephenson & Co. (1823-29), 50, 116-127 *pm*; tank, NER, 41, 106 Pl. XVI; tests on, 45, 124-131.**

**Locomotives, steam, articulated, Allen (1831), 34, 105; Cockerill (1851), 34, 106-107; Fairlie, 34, 105-132, Pl. XIV-XVI, 34, 156, 164, Pl. XXVI, 39, 1-34, Pl. I-IV; Garratt, 40, 79-84, 113-123 *pm*, Pl. XII-XIII; Mallet, 43, 2-4, Pl. I.**

**Locomotives, steam, compound, Chapelon's, 44, 95, 96, 45, 49-53, Pl. X-XII; Golsdorf's, 43, 6, Pl. I, 44, 93-94; Maffei, 43, 163, Pl. XXXVII, 44, 87-90, Pl. XIV; Mallet's, 43, 2-4, Pl. I; rack adhesion, 45, 53, 54; survey, 43, 1-17, Pl. I-V, 44, 79-98, Pl. XI-XIV, 45, 45-54, Pl. IX-XII; tank, 45, 47, Pl. XII; Werkspoor, 44, 91, 92; Worsdell's, 43, 4-6, Pl. IV.**

**Locomotives, steam, exhaust (blast pipe) systems, adjustment, 45, 138-139, 141, 174, 175; Kyala-Chapelon, 45, 138; Kylchap, 45, 47, 49, 51; Lemaitre, 44, 94, 45, 133, 177; as steam-flow meter, 45, 150; variable-orifice, Gray's 50, 139, 145.**

**Locomotives, steam turbine, Beyer Peacock, 40, 84-85.**

**Logan, David, civ engr, 47, 113.**

**Lomonosoff, G. V., loco engr, 45, 106-179 *pm*.**

**London, P.S. (1817), 47, 172.**

**London & Birmingham Railway, 36, 70.**

**London & Brighton Railway, 50, 140-143 *pm*.**

**London & General Omnibus Company, 37, 92, 95, 43, 99, 43, 133.**

**London & North Eastern Railway, 40, 84, 114, Pl. XIII, 42, 79-95 *pm*, Pl. XI, 43, 63, 48, 132, 50, 154.**

**London & North Western Railway**, **43**, 11, **44**, 96-98, **45**, 68, 70, 73, **46**, 21, **50**, 145-149 *pm*.

**London & South Western Railway**, **50**, 147.

**London, Brighton & South Coast Railway**, **50**, 142-148 *pm*.

**London, Chatham & Dover Railway**, **45**, 75, 79, **48**, 68.

**London Despatch Co.**, **45**, 80, 81.

**London Docks Co.**, **50**, 95.

*London Engineer, P.S. (1818)*, **44**, 59.

*London Hydraulic Power Co.*, **43**, 49, **47**, 155.

**London Lead Company**, **38**, 69, 81, 83, **41**, 217-225.

**London Power Co.**, **47**, 6.

**London United Tramways**, **33**, 101, 109.

**Londonderry & Coleraine Railway**, **34**, 105.

**Lones, T. E.**, on Barney engraving, **50**, 202, 203, 204.

**Long Distance Telephone Co.**, **47**, 119, 131.

*Long Lines*, cable ship, **42**, 68, Pl. X.

**Longbotham, John** (d. 1801), canal engr, **44**, 31, 45, **46**, 7.

**Longden Chambers & Newton**, engine bldrs, **35**, 100-105 *pm*.

**Longley, K. M.**, *Origin of the Smock Mill*, **41**, 163-164.

**Longridge**, loco bldrs, replica of the "*Eagle*", **37**, 121, Pl. XV.

**Longridge, Michael**, mech engr, and Stephenson & Co., **50**, 109-116 *pm*.

**Longsdon, Robert**, **46**, 19, 21, 25.

**Looms**, automatic, for towelling, **44**, 129-130, Pl. XXIX; power, by Sharp Roberts, **41**, 28, Pl. I.

**Losh, Wilson & Bell**, engine bldrs, **48**, 124.

**Lott & Walne**, millwrights, Dorchester, **35**, 195-206 *pm*, Pl. XXX, **36**, 177, Pl. XLI, **41**, 142-160 *pm*.

**Louch**, George, civ engr, **48**, 65.

**Loveridge**, D. W. , *Robert Stirling-Preacher and Inventor*, **50**, 1-10.

**Lowca** Engineering Co., **33**, 24-25.

**Lowe**, C. S., obituary notice, **48**, 145.

**Lowe**, George, gas engr, tower scrubber (1846), **46**, 38.

**Lowe** (J. & A.), millstone suppliers, **33**, 128.

**Lowmoor Iron Company**, **33**, 26, 28, 29, **35**, 101, 102, **36**, 10, 139, **40**, 171.

**Lowther**, James, 1st Earl of Lonsdale, coalowner, **50**, 17.

**Lowther, Sir James**, 18th c. coalowner, Newcomen engines at Whitehaven, **45**, 237, 240-255 *pm*, **48**, 24, **49**, 8, 9, 15, **49**, 149-151.

**Lowther, Sir John** (1642-1706), and Whitehaven, **45**, 237, 240.

**Lowther, Lord**, see Lowther, James, 1st Earl of Lonsdale.

**Lowwood Gunpowder Co.**, **36**, 58.

**Lubrication**, forced, **37**, 89, 90, 95; oil-less, for air compressors, **37**, 97; of steam engine cylinders, **37**, 96, 97; of stone bearings, **33**, 126, **34**, 103; of Uniflow engines, **43**, 23, 34-35.

*Lucania, T.S.S. (1892)*, **47**, 142, 143.

**Lucius Vetus**, Roman engr, **49**, 80, 83.

**Lumbs**, of Elland, **43**, 26.

**Lunar Society**, **40**, 47, 51, **42**, 166; *The Lunar Society: its Membership and Organisation*, **35**, 153-177.

**Lundholm, J. D.**, 1784 oil mill at Waldemarsudde, **33**, 135-136.

**Lune Valley** Engineering Co., **45**, 19-27 *pm*.

**Lune Valley Motor Carriage Works**, **45**, 17-27 *pm*.

*Lusitania, R.M.S. (1907)*, **47**, 146.

**Lynn & Ely Railway**, **44**, 14.

**M.A.N.** (Maschinenfabrik Augsburg Niirnberg), **43**, 38, 168-169, Pl. XL.

**MacAdam Bros**, engrs, **39**, 76, 77, 84, 85, 94, Pl.X, **39**, 104.

**McAlister, F .**, obituary notice, **46**, 94.

**McCarthy, C. P.**, obituary notice, **42**, 199.

**McConnel, James**, millowner, **33**, 18-21 *pm*.

**McConnel, Thomas**, millowner, **33**, 18-21 *pm*.

**McConnell, J. E.**, loco engr, **48**, 124.

**McCutcheon, W. A.**, *Water Power in the North of Ireland*, **39**, 67-94, Pl. X-XIII.

**MacDonald, John**, agric engr, **49**, 132.

**MacDonald (John) & Sons**, turbine bldrs, **39**, 84.

**M'Donnell, Alexander**, loco engr, **34**, 121-122.

**McDougall, Alexander** (1845-1923), shipbuilder, **49**, 130.

**Machine tools**, (see also Lathes), attributed to Watt and Rennie, **34**, 9, 11; automatic transfer machine, **44**, 122, Pl. XXV; control of, historical survey, **44**, 119-127, Pl. XXII-XXVII; grinding spindle, planetary, **40**, 78-79; Maudslay's, **44**, 49-60 *pm*, Pl. V-VII; mortising machine, Brunel's, **44**, 56, Pl. VI, **44**, 121, Pl. VI; 19th c., at Dodman Engineering Co., **46**, 84, 85; numerical control, **44**, 122-126, Pl. XXVI; planing, Whitworth (1842), **44**, 135, Pl. XXXI; rotating head, for crankshaft journals, **43**, 169, Pl. XL; shaper, quick return motion for, **46**, 85; at Stephenson & Co. (ca. 1828), **50**, 114.

**Machining centres**, **44**, 126, Pl. XXVII.

**McIntosh, Hugh**, contractor, **50**, 98-108 *pm*

**McKay, Donald** (1810-1880), naval architect, **49**, 129-130.

**Mackell, Robert** (d. 1779), canal engr, **44**, 26, 50, 39, 40.

**MacLeod & Co.**, agric engrs, **49**, 132.

**McNeil, I.**, *Hydraulic Power Transmission, the First 350 Years*, **47**, 149-159.

**MacNeil (John)**, engine bldrs, **42**, 134, Pl. XXI.

**McNeill, (Sir) John** (ca. 1793-1880), civ engr, **36**, 77.

**McNeill, William Gibbs** (1801-1853), civ engr, **49**, 127, 128.

**McOnie** (W. & A.), engrs, cane-crushing mill, **42**, 128, 130; catalogue 1881, **42**, 135, 137-138, Pl. XXII-XXIII.

**McTight**, F. J., U.S. elec engr, **47**, 35.

**Madras Railway**, **39**, 14, 28.

**Maffei** (J.A.), loco bldrs, **43**, 7, 163, 164, 168, Pl. XXXVII, **44**, 88, 89, 90, Pl. XIV.

**Magenis**, B. H. C., obituary notice, **40**, 185.

**Maggs**, Daniel, millwright, Bourton, iron breastshot wheel (1819), **36**, 176, 177, Pl. XL.

**Maggs, David**, millwright, Bourton, **35**, 196, 197, Pl. XXX.

Maggs, **Oliver**, millwright, Bourton, specification for flour mill (1850), **35**, 212-213, Pl. XXXIII.

**Maggs & Hindley**, millwrights, **35**, 204, Pl. XXX.

**Magnay** (Christopher) & Sons, papermakers, **50**, 110, 120, 130.

*Mahrousse, P.S. (1866)*, **47**, 135.

*Maid of the Loch, P.S. (ca. 1953)*, **48**, 137.

**Mainstone**, R. J., *Brunelleschi's Dome of S. Maria del Fiore and Some Related Structures*, **42**, 107-126, Pl. XII-XVII; *The Structure of the Church of St Sophia, Istanbul*, **38**, 23-49, Pl. X-XVI.

*Majestic, P.S. (ca. 1816)*, **47**, 172, 175.

**Major, J. K.**, *The Flint Mills of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, **39**, 112-114.

**Mallet**, Anatole, loco engr, **43**, 2, 3, 4, Pl. I.

**Manchester & Birmingham Railway**, **50**, 148.

**Manchester & Leeds Railway**, **50**, 148, 149.

**Manchester Locomotive Works, U.S.A.**, **39**, 10.

**Mansergh**, James, civ engr, **47**, 214.

**Mansfield**, (Sir) James, Lord Chief Justice, criteria for valid patents, **49**, 153.

**Mantle Lamp Company**, **41**, 11-21 *pm*.

**Marcinelle & Coulliet**, Belgian engine bldrs, **50**, 15.

**Marcus Agrippa**, see Agrippa, Marcus.

**Maresfield Powder Company**, **47**, 86,92.

*Margery, P .S. (1814)*, **47**, 172.

**Maritz**, Johann, Swiss gunfounder, horizontal gun-boring mill (ca. 1714), **37**, 129.

**Marius, Caius**, Roman general & engr, **49**, 78, 79.

**Markham (Charles) & Co.**, engine bldrs, **38**, 84, **45**, 184, **50**, 14, 19.

*Marquis of Wellesley, P.S.*, first iron boat on Mersey, **39**, 44.

**Marsdens Engines**, **43**, 38.

**Marshall**, Henry , coppersmith, **50**, 126, 127.

**Marshall, John**, millowner, cast iron in mill ca. 1800, **40**, 53, 54; flax mill 1840, **36**, 140, Pl. XXXV; flax spinning machinery, **39**, 91.

**Marshall, Sons & Co.**, engrs, **38**, 139-140, pl. XXXII, **48**, 97.

**Marston Forge**, plate rollers, **49**, 44.

**Mart, J. N.**, obituary notice, **35**, 249.

**Marter, P. E.**, obituary notice, **46**,94.

**Martin**, H. G., millwright, Dorchester, **35**, 206, 36, 177, Pl. XLII.

**Martin, R.**, millwright, Beccles, **37**, 102, 103, 107.

**Martin & Bodmer**, tea presses, **47**, 193.

**Maschinenfabrik Esslingen**, loco bldrs, compound loco, **45**, 53, 54; loco test plant, **45**, 113, 114, 134.

**Mason**, William, U.S. loco engr, **34**, 122, 123.

**Mason Machine Works**, U.S. loco bldrs, Fairlies, **34**, 122, 123, 127, 128, **39**, 9, 10, 31; Mason-Fairlies, **39**, 10, 18, 31.

**Mast houses**, **50**, 89, 107.

**Masters, C. Harcourt**, architect, **50**, 194.

**Matanzas Railway**, **39**, 5, 34.

**Mather & Platt**, elec engrs, **40**, 79, 159, **41**, 115, **48**, 96, **50**, 223.

**Mather, Dixon & Co.**, loco bldrs, **50**, 148.

**Mathews**, William, 18th c. watchmaker, **44**, 46.

**Mathieu**, Christophe, engine erector, **48**, 13, 15, 23.

**Mathieu, Pierre**, engine erector, **48**, 13.

**Mathulon**, Dr .-, of Montpellier, **50**, 208.

**Matkin, R. B.**, *The Construction of Ramsgate Harbour*, **48**, 53-72.

**Matthews, Edmund**, 16th c. gunfounder, **44**, 146, 147.

**Matthews, George**, engine bldr, **50**, 186.

**Maude (J. M.) Son & Co.**, cement mfrs, **35**, 129, 130.

**Maude & Aspdin**, cement mfrs, **35**, 128-136 *pm*.

**Maudslay**, Henry (1771-1831), and Bramah, **47**, 150, 151; *Henry Maudslay, 1771-1831*, **44**, 49-62, Pl.IV-VIII; and slide rest, **37**, 129; Springfield Bridge report, **47**, 176-177.

**Maudslay Sons & Field**, engine for Richmond (1814), **47**, 172; large marine engines, **47**, 134-141 *pm*, **50**, 19; minting machinery, **47**, 72; rotative beam engine 1837, **48**, 124; steam dredger, **47**, 109, 110.

*Mauretania, T.S.S. (1907)*, **47**, 145, 146.

**Maxim, Sir Hiram**, aero pioneer, **38**, 109, 111, 123, 126.

**May, Charles** (1800-1860), mech engr, **50**, 149.

**May, H. E.**, obituary notice, **50**, 238.

**May, John**, apothecary, **49**, 20, **50**, 207, 213.

**May, John**, engine erector, and Passy engine, **50**, 207-212, 216.

**Maycock, C. B.**, obituary notice, **47**, 245.

**Mears, Thomas**, Canadian engr, 1822 steamer for upper Ottawa River, **40**, 68.

**Mears & Stainbank**, Whitechapel Bell Foundry, **33**, 54, **41**, 117, Pl. XX.

**Meason**, Gilbert, Scots mineowner, **46**, 27, 32.

**Meikle**, Andrew (1719-1811), inventor, **33**, 42, **34**, 1.

**Mendeleeff**, D. I., atomic weight determination, **47**, 195; underground gasification of coal, **49**, 125.

**Mercer, S.**, obituary notice, **43**, 211.

**Mercier**, Jean, hydraulic accumulator, **47**, 156.

**Mercury**, cable ship, **42**, 67, 68, 69.

**Meredith**, John, ironfounder, 1828 stockbook, **37**, 139.

**Meres**, John (d. 1726), FRS, as fire engine proprietor , **41**, 50-65 *pm*, **41**, 198, 199, 200, **43**, 91, **45**, 251, 253, 256, **49**, 5-20 *pm*; and Passy engine, **50**, 205-208.

**Meres, Sir John**, of York Buildings Company, **49**, 13, 19, 20.

**Merrimac, C.S.S. (1862)**, **48**, 49, 50.

**Mersey Pneumatic Railway**, **45**, 86.

**Merthyr Tramroad**, **42**, 13-14.

**Metal**, N.E. coast term for cast iron, **37**, 81.

**Metcalf (Thos)**, engine bldrs, **40**, 161.

**Methane**, as boiler fuel, **45**, 184, **50**, 225.

**Metropolitan Amalgamated Railway Carriage & Wagon Co.**, **33**, 136, **37**, 92.

**Metropolitan Water Board**, Enfield (Chingford) Pumping Station, **43**, 67, 76-78; Littleton Pumping Station, **43**, 28; mains through Tower subway, **43**, 49, Pl. XIII.

**Mexican Mining Association**, **50**, 110, 111, 112.

**Mexican Railway Co.**, **34**, 113, 119-128 *pm*, **39**, 9-32 *pm*, Pl. I-II.

**Meyer**, Eugen, and Humphrey pump, **43**, 75, 78.

**Michaelis**, Wilhelm (1840-1911), cement testing, **35**, 138-143 *pm*; cement testing machines, **35**, 118, 121, 144.

**Michell**, Richard, engr, **48**, 28.

**Micrometers**, Maudslay's, **44**, 53-54.

**Midland Railway**, **43**, 11, 12, **44**, 85.

**Mignot**, Jean, 14th c. French architect, and Milan cathedral, **40**, 15.

**Milbourn**, Isaac, surveyor, **46**, 57.

**Milholland**, James, U.S. civ engr, **37**, 43.



**Milk cooler**, invention of, **39**, 63, 64.

**Miller, Archibald**, canal engr, **46**, 49.

**Miller, George**, civ engr, **46**, 7, 8, **46**, 60.

**Miller, Hugh**, geologist, **49**, 123.

**Miller, Patrick**, of Dalswinton, **46**, 27, 30, **49**, 143, 144.

**Mills, John**, contractor, **47**, 106.

**Millstones**, in Dorset, **35**, 203, **41**, 146, 149, 159; in Finland, **41**, 87, 89, 92, **43**, 115-122*pm*, **44**, 105-118 *pm*, **45**, 94-102 *pm*, Pl. XXIV; in Leics. Derbys. Notts, **34**, 97, 98; from Mayen, **39**, 117; in Oland, Sweden, **38**, 59-60, 63; peak, **33**, 128, **36**, 165-171, Pl. XXXVII; in Suffolk, **37**, 104.

**Milnes Voss & Co.**, coachbldrs, **33**, 96.

**Milton Iron Works**, engine bldrs, **33**, 81, 82, 83, **38**, 77.

**Mine drainage**, (see also Engines, Newcomen), of Alport lead mines, **33**, 67-91, Pl. XIII-XV; in Derbyshire, **38**, 69-88, Pl. XXII; at Whitehaven, **45**, 238-268 *pm*, Pl. XXXVI-XXXVII.

**Mine ventilation**, see Ventilation, Ventilators.

**Mines**, see under appropriate mineral. ,

**Minns, A. E.**, obituary notice, **46**, 94.

**Mint**, at Birmingham, Boulton's, **33**, 57-59.

**Mirrlees** (sic) Bickerton & Day, (see Mirrlees & Co.), **48**, 107.

**Mirrlees & Co.**, diesel engines, **36**, 19, 22, **48**, 107.

**Mirrlees & Tait**, engine bldrs, **42**, 148.

**Mirrlees Watson**, engine bldrs, **42**, 134, Pl. XXI.

**Mitchell, C. C.**, obituary notice, **41**, 235.

**Mitchell, Humphrey**, 18th c. civ engr, **46**, 52.

**Models**, (see also Engines, Newcomen, models), electro-magnetic locomotives, **50**, 161, 162; of Hammersmith bridge, wind tests on (1827), **49**, 105; of locomotives, test plant for, **45**, 121, 122; of Montpetit's iron bridge (1781), **49**, 23; in 19th c. structural design, **48**, 73-90; of Paine's iron bridges, **49**, 23-40 *pm*; of stonework, at Eddystone, **50**, 37; structural, mono-chord test method, **48**, 86, 87, 90.

**Moeller, Julius**, oil lamp (1895), **41**, 5, 6, 7, 21.

**Mogensen**, F. K., obituary notice, **49**, 173.

**Momber**, Fritz, German elec engr, **33**, 93.

**Monarch**, cable ship (1855), **42**, 61,62.

**Monarch**, cable ship (1883),**47**, 126-127

**Monarch**, cable ship (1946), **42**, 62, 66, 67, 68, Pl. VIII, X.

**Monarch**, H.M.S. (1868), **47**, 137

**Mond**, Ludwig, **43**, 68, 70, **45**, 200, 201.

**Monge**, Gaspard (1746-1818), *Gaspard Monge (1746-1818) and his Effect on Engineering Drawing and Technical Education*, **34**, 15-36; and skew bridge problem, **45**, 206.

**Monier**, Joseph, and reinforced concrete, **39**, 138.

**Monitor**, U.S.S. (1862), **48**, 49, 50.

**Monk**, John, 18th c. chronometer maker, **44**, 46.

**Monkland & Kirkintilloch Railway**, **50**, 123, 130.

**Monmouthshire Railway**, **34**, 130.

**Montgomery**, T ., obituary notice, **50**, 238.

**Montpetit**, Vincent de, 18th c. civ engr, **49**, 22-23.

**Morcom**, Alfred (d. 1905), mech engr, **37**, 89-96 *pm* .

**Moretonhampstead & South Devon Railway**, **35**, 240-241.

**Morgan**, Charles H., U.S. mech engr, and continuous rolling, **37**, 43.

**Morgan**, G. H., coach maker, **50**, 30, 34, 35, 36.

**Morgan**, William, paddle wheel engr, **39**, 36.

**Moritz**, M. R., obituary notice, **45**, 236.

**Morris**, Lewis, U.S. general, **49**, 26.

**Morris**, Thomas, civ engr, **44**, 34, **46**, 7, **50**, 93, 94, 107.

**Morris**, Thomas, 18th c. canal engr, **44**, 34, **50**, 156.

**Morris, William**, Lord Nuffield, **48**, 115-116.

**Morse**, Samuel F. B., **50**, 77, 79, 80.

**Morse code**, **50**, 80.

**Mortar mills**, see Grinding mills, for limestone.

**Morveau**, Baron Louis Bernard Guyton de, see Guyton de Morveau, Baron Louis Bernard.

**Moscow Higher Technical College**, loco test plant, **45**, 115-116.

**Mosse, J.**, *The Albion Mills 1784-1791*, **40**, 47-60, Pl. , VI-VIII, XXIII.

**Mosstone Mining Company**, **33**, 84.

**Mostart**, Guillaume, 16th c. drainage engr, **41**, 163, 164.

**Motor cars**, (see also Steam vehicles), Bell (ca. 1911), **45**, 17-18, Pl. VII; Kitchen's tyre and other patents, **45**, 21, 23, 24, 27; Rumpler Tropfwagen (1921), **43**, 164, Pl. XXXVII.

**Motor cycles**, early (1903), **47**, 199, 205; vee twin types, Brough Superior, **41**, 106, 107, 108, Pl. XV, NSU (1907), **41**, 105, 110, Pl. XV, NUT, **41**, 106.

**Mott, (Sir) Basil** (1859-1938), civ engr, **43**, 51.

**Mott, Charles G.** (1833-1905), and City of London & Southwark Subway Co., **43**, 50, 51.

**Mott, R. A.**, *Dry and Wet Puddling*, **49**, 153-158, **50**, 232; *English Waggonways of the Eighteenth Century*, **37**, 1-33; *The Newcomen Engine in the Eighteenth Century*, **35**, 69-86; *Tramroads of the Eighteenth Century and their Originator: John Curr*, **42**, 1-23.

**Moulding**, hand, of cast-iron ship's propellers, **38**, 142.

**Mountague**, James, civ engr, **47**, 106, **50**, 94, 102, 103.

**Mountaineer**, locomotive (1866), **34**, 108-118 *pm*, 124, 127, Pl. XIV, **39**, 6, 26.

**Mowlem (John) & Co.**, **43**, 49.

**Mudge**, John (1721-1793), physician, **44**, 41, **50**, 42, 53.

**Mudge**, Col. William (1762-1820), FRS, **44**, 40-41, 45.

**Mudie**, D. B., obituary notice, **44**, 160.

**Muir**, -, Glasgow, 18th c. engine bldr, **50**, 188.

**Muncke**, Georg Wilhelm (1772-1847), and Schilling telegraph, **50**, 73, 75, 76.

**Munden, W.**, millwright, Ringwood, **35**, 196, 206, 211, Pl. XXIX.

**Munden, Armfield & Co.**, millwrights, **35**, 196, 206, 211, **36**, 177, Pl. XXXIX, **41**, 145-146, 153, Pl. XXI.

**Munktells Mekaniske Verkstad**, loco bldrs, **33**, 136.

**Munro, E. M.**, trolleybus current collector patents, **33**, 96-98, 101.

**Münster, Sebastian**, on mine transport (1550), **33**, 3, 5.

**Murdoch** (Murdock), William, and gas lighting, **34**, 82, **36**, 140, **46**, 33; and slide valves, **50**, 149; and Soho Foundry, **34**, 73-86 *pm*; and steam carriages, **48**, 28; and Watt engines, **40**, 52, **46**, 27, 29; worm and wheel drive, **34**, 81.

**Murray, James**, civ engr, **50**, 95, 96, 97.

**Murray, Matthew** (1765-1826), early marine engines, **41**, 103-105; hydraulic presses, **47**, 151, 152; locomotive, **47**, 170; patent on flax-spinning, **39**, 91; steam dredger engines, **47**, 107, 112, 113; steam engines, **35**, 231, **50**, 184, 185, prices, **50**, 190.

**Murray, Sir Robert**, on blasting (1665), **36**, 52.

**Musgrave** (John), engine bldrs, **43**, 24, 31, 38, **47**, 230, **50**, 19, 23

**Mushet, R. F.**, metallurgist, **46**, 20, 21.

**Mylne, Robert** (ca.1733-1811), FRS, **44**, 26-46 *pm*; and Blackfriars bridge, **47**, 27; and Blackwall Rock, **50**, 102; and Gloucester & Berkeley Canal, **50**, 157; and Hexham bridge, **50**, 49; and Hull dock site, **46**, 2; and London docks, **50**, 95; and North Bridge, Edinburgh, **47**, 14-26 *pm*; and proposed Vauxhall bridge, **47**, 166; and siltation at Woolwich, **47**, 107; and waterworks, **47**, 167.

**Mylne, William**, mason and architect, and North Bridge, Edinburgh, **47**, 10-33 *pm*.

**Mylne, William** (Chadwell (1781-1863), FRS, **44**, 27, **47**, 112, 115.

NSU, motor-cycle mfrs, **41**, 105-106, 110 Pl. XV.

**Nail-making**, in Dudley (1796), **33**, 64.

**Nairne, Edward**, FRS, instrument maker, **44**, 46.

**Nantlle Railway**, **34**, 162, 163, **50**, 123,130.

**Napier, David**, and Comet engine, **49**, 144, 148.

**Napier, Robert**, and Comet engine, **49**, 147, 148.

**Napier (Robert) & Sons**, marine engine bldrs, **47**, 135.

**Nasmyth**, George, fireproofing methods (1848), **39**, 136.

**Nasmyth, James** (1808-1890), centrifugal fan, **42**, 33, Pl. II; hydraulic punching, **47**, 154; machine tools **44**, 120, Pl. XXII, **44**, 133; and Maudslay, **44**, 49-60 *pm*; steam hammers, **40**, 11, 12, **44**, 133, Pl. XXXI.

**Nassjö-Oscarshamn Railway**, **34**, 116, 118, 126, **39**, 9-30 *pm*, Pl. III.

**National Gas & Oil Engine Co.**, **48**, 96.

**National Gas Engine Co.**, **48**, 98.

**National Telephone Company**, **47**, 35, **47**, 131.

**Navier**, C. L. M. H., civ engr, and suspension bridges, **49**, 102, 103, 110.

**Navigations, river**, in 18th c., **44**, 24-43 *pm*; in N. Ireland, **39**, 86-88, 93, 94; R. Barrow, **46**, 52; R. Calder, **50**, 37-38; R. Clyde, **47**, 114, 115; R. Hull, 46, 57; R. Orwell, 46, 63-64, 47, 103-104; R. Tees, **46**, 64-65; R. Thames, **43**, 161, **47**, 104-114 *pm*, **50**, 102-103; R. Ure, **50**, 41; R. Wear, **47**, 163; R. Witham, **47**, 109.

**Neath Abbey Iron Co.**, **48**, 96.

**Neath Abbey Ironworks**, **45**, 184, 185, Pl. XXXI.

**Neath & Brecon Railway**, **34**, 107, 109, 127, 130, **39**, 26.

**Needham**, J., *China and the Invention of the Pound-Lock*, **36**, 85-107, Pl. XXII-XXIV; *The Pre-natal History of the Steam Engine*, **35**, 3-58, Pl. I-IX.

**Needle-making**, Redditch, **42**, 162, Pl. XXVIII.

**Neilson & Co.**, loco bldrs, **39**, 10, 31, Pl. II.

*Nelson, H.M.S.* (1880), **47**, 140.

*Neptune, H.M.S.* (1876), **47**, 136.

**Nering Bogel**, Dutch engine bldrs, **46**, 14.

**New Zealand Government Railways**, **39**, 15-28 *pm*.

**Newcastle & Carlisle Railway**, **46**, 75-76, **50**, 147.

**Newcastle & North Shields Railway**, **44**, 3-8 *pm*, 21, Pl. I-II

**Newcomen, Elias** (nephew of Thomas), **43**, 187-189, 191.

**Newcomen, John**, apothecary, **43**, 189, **49**, 19, 20.

**Newcomen, Thomas (1663-1729)**, life & family history, **34**, 144-145, 148, 149, **43**, 183-194 *pm*, **50**, 163-164; calculation of engine power, **35**, 83; dealings with Parrott and Sparrow, **41**, 50, 51, 197, **42**, 169, **49**, 9; engines erected, at Coneygree, **34**, 145-149, Pl. XVII-XVIII, **35**, 70, **37**, 57-58, in Cornwall, **35**, 78, **43**, 186, 187, **44**, 66, at Griff, **41**, 50, at Hawarden, **41**, 51, 65, **41**, 194-197, at Whitehaven, **35**, 71, **45**, 242-245; and his invention, **44**, 66-71; and partner Calley, **43**, 185; as proprietor, 41, 50, **49**, 9, 11; and Savery, **34**, 146, **41**, 61, 62, **49**, 6; Symposium (1963), **35**, 1-108; Symposium {1979}, **50**, 163-218; and Triewald, **34**, 145, **50**, 165.

**Newcomen engine**, see Engines, Newcomen.

**Newcomen Memorial Engine Dartmouth**, **33**, 148, **34**, 166, **35**, 1, **35**, 217, **35**, 244, **36**, 147, Pl. XXXVI, 38, 1-3, Pl. I-IV.

**Newcomen Society, annual report & accounts**, 1960/61, **33**, 147-151; 1961/62, **34**, 165-169; 1962/63, **35**, 243-247; 1963/64, **36**, 185-189; 1964/65, **37**, 141-145; 1965/66, **38**, 155-159; 1966/67, **39**, 157-160; 1967/68, **40**, 179-183; 1968/69, **41**, 227-231; 1969/70, **42**, 191-195; 1970/71, **43**, 207-210; 1971/72, **44**, 153-157; 1972/73, **45**, 227-231; 1973/74, **46**, 89-92; 1974/75, **47**, 234-237; 1975/76, **47**, 238-242; 1976/77, **48**, 138-142; 1977/78, **49**, 165-169; 1978/79, **50**, 233-236: list of members, 1962, **33**, 155-164; 1963, **34**, 173-183; 1964, **35**, 251-262; 1965, **36**, 195-207; 1967, **37**, 149-163; 1968, **38**, 163-178; 1969, **39**, 161-176; 1970, **40**, 187-202; 1971, **41**, 237-252; 1972, **42**, 201-217; 1977, **48**, 147-171: members' open meeting Birmingham 1977, **48**, 123-128: Midlands Branch report, 1963/64, **36**, 145-146; 1964/65, **37**, 142; 1965/66, **38**, 156; 1966/67, **39**, 158; 1967/68, **40**, 180; 1968/69, **41**, 228; 1969/70, **42**, 192; 1970/71, **43**, 208; 1971/72, **44**, 154; 1972/73, **45**, 228; 1973/74, **46**, 90; 1974/75, **47**, 235; 1975/76, **47**, 239; 1976/77, **48**, 139-140; 1977/78, **49**, 166-167; 1978/79, **50**, 234: North Eastern Branch, **50**, 227: progress & future of, **39**, 65-66: Summer Meetings, Sweden 1961, **33**, 135-146, Pl. XXVIII-XXX; North Wales 1962, **34**, 155-157, Pl. XXIV-XXVII; Dartmouth 1963, **35**, 217-223, Pl. XXXIV-XXXV; Leeds 1964, **36**, 137-144, Pl. XXXIV-XXXVI; Holland 1965, **37**, 117-131, Pl. XV; North Lincolnshire 1966, **38**, 139-144, Pl. XXXII; Lake District 1967, **39**, 121-123, Pl. XX-XXIII; Harrogate 1968, **40**, 159-161; Glasgow 1969, **41**, 111-116, Pl. XIX; Birmingham 1970, **42**, 161-167, Pl. XXVI-XXXIII; Germany 1971, **43**, 163-173, Pl. XXXVI-XL; Manchester 1972, **44**, 129-135, Pl. XXIX-XXXI; Cardiff 1973, **45**, 183-190, Pl. XXXI-XXXII; Norwich 1974, **46**, 83-88; Lancaster 1975, **47**, 227-229; Derbyshire 1976, **47**, 230-233; Stirling 1977, **48**, 132-137; East Kent 1978, **49**, 159-164; NorthEast Wales 1979, **50**, 219-226: weekend meeting in Newcastle upon Tyne, **50**, 227-229.

**Newdigate**, Sir Richard, 18th c. coalowner, **35**, 75, 77.

**Newton**, {Sir} Isaac, **49**, 7, 8.

**Newton, Bean & Mitchell**, engine bldrs, **40**, 159, **43**, 25, 38.

**Newtown & Machynlleth Railway**, **33**, 18.

**Niagara, U.S.S.**, as cable ship, **42**, 59.

**Nicholls, Sutton**, engraver, **34**, 147, Pl. XX, **50**, 202, 204.

**Nichols**, Joseph, civ engr, **47**, 181.

**Nicholson**, Robert, civ engr, **44**, 7-8 Pl. II.

**Nicholson, Thomas**, civ engr, **46**, 79, 80.

**Nicholson, Thomas**, mech engr, **50**, 110, 116.

**Nicholson (W. N.)**, engine bldrs, **36**, 45.

**Nicholson, William**, civ engr, **47**, 167.

**Nickalls**, Joseph (1725?-1793), civ engr, **44**, 28, **44**, 46, **50**, 38.

**Niles**, A. S., obituary notice, **47**, 245; *A Note on Railroad Practice in the U.S.A. in the Year 1855*, **33**, 129-131.

**Nimmo**, Alexander, 19th c. civ engr, **39**, 87.

**Nithard**, trolleybus, **33**, 93, Pl. XVI.

**Nitrate Railways**, Chile, **39**, 4-32 *pm*, Pl. III.

**Nixon**, John, mech engr, and pit winding, **50**, 19; ventilator (1859), **42**, 32, Pl. I.

**Nixon, Roger**, civ engr, **44**, 40, **46**, 61.

*Nonsuch*, iron passage boat with hinged ends, **39**, 38.

**Nord Railway** (France), see Chemin de Fer du Nord.

**Nordberg Mfg Co.**, U.S. engine bldrs, **43**, 38, **50**, 20, 21.

**North**, F. J., obituary notice, **40**, 185.

**North British Locomotive Co.**, **37**, 121, **39**, 10, 31, **45**, 115, 132.

**North British Railway Company**, **48**, 132.

**North Eastern Railway**, **43**, 4-6, 12, Pl. IV, **44**, 84.

**North Norfolk Railway**, **46**, 84.

**North of Scotland Hydroelectric Board**, **47**, 83, **47**, 220.

**North Union Railway**, **48**, 52.

**North Wales Narrow Gauge Railway**, **39**, 6-29 *pm*.

**Northern Railway of France**, see Chemin de Fer du Nord.

**North Western State Railway, India, 39, 13; 28.**

*Northumberland, H.M.S. (1868), 47, 137.*

**Northwestern Railway, 44, 11.**

**Norway, N. S., hydraulic engr, 47, 156:**

*Novelty, fire engine, 48, 44.*

*Novelty, locomotive, 48, 44, 51, 52.*

*Novgorod, Russian coast defence ship (1873), 47, 138.*

**Nuffield, Lord, see Morris, Herbert, Lord Nuffield.**

**Numerical control, see Automation.**

**Oakes & Thomas, papermakers, 33, 61.**

**Oakey, J. M., obituary notice, 35, 249.**

**Oban Tartan Mill, 48, 134.**

**Observatory , at Ramsgate, for correction of ships' chronometers, 48, 66.**

**Ockenden, W., 18th c. engr, 48, 54, 55.**

**Odelstierna, Erik, Swedish traveller, 47, 57.**

**Oeynhausén, Carl August Ludwig von, 43, 203-204, Pl. XLII.**

**Ofeldt, F. W., naphtha boiler and steam plant, 43, 93-94, Pl. XVIII.**

*Ogden, screw tug (1837), 48, 48.*

**Ogden, D. F., millwright, 42, 162, 42, 166.**

**Ogden, Francis B., U.S. engineer and diplomat, 48, 48.**

**Oil mill, Het Pink, 37, 118.**

**O'Kelly, John, engine erector, 48, 12.**

**Oldham, John (1779-1840), paddle wheels, 39, 36, 38.**

*Olympic, T.S.S. (1912), 47, 146.*



**Omnibus**, steam, Belliss, **37**, 92, 95, 97, Clarkson, **43**, 98-101, Darracq-Serpollet, **43**, 97-98; use of term ca. 1860, **43**, 47.

**Onions**, Peter, fining patent (1783), **49**, 153.

**Onsenbray**, Comte Louis-Léon Pajot d', and Passy engine, **50**, 207-216 *pm*.

**Ore carrier**, Great Lakes Whaleback, **49**, 130.

**Ormesby Ironworks**, **40**, 39.

*Orontes*, S.S. (1903), **47**, 145, 146.

*Orukter Amphibolos*, U.S. steam dredger, **47**, 103.

**Osborne**, H., obituary notice, **38**, 162.

**Osborne, R. B.**, 19th c. civ engr, **36**, 76-77.

**Otis**, Elisha, and hydraulic lift, **47**, 155.

**Outram**, Benjamin (1764-1805), canal & tramroad engr, **33**, 11, 12, 14, **42**, 10-22 *pm*, **44**, 32, 33.

**Outram, Joseph**, of Ripley Ironworks, **33**, 11-12.

**Outram & Co.**, ironfounders, **33**, 12, **42**, 1-13 *pm*, **50**, 96, 103.

**Overton**, George, civ engr, Merthyr tramroad, **42**, 13.

**Owen**, Samuel, mech engr, **33**, 135, 146.

**Oxley**, Joseph, engine bldr, **50**, 12, **50**, 171.

**P.L.M.** [Chemin de Fer Paris-Lyon-Mediterranee], **44**, 80-96 *pm*, Pl. XIII, **45**, 47, 51, 52.

**P.O.** [Chemin de Fer Paris a Orleans], **45**, 47-53 *pm*, Pl. X-XII.

**Pacey**, Jephtha, contractor, **50**, 68.

**Packard**, James Ward, U.S. automobile engr, **49**, 130.

**Padarn Railway**, **34**, 163.

**Paddle steamers**, (see also Engines, steam, marine), built at Laird's ca. 1830, **39**, 35-44 **pm**, Pl. VI; Maudslay engines for, **44**, 59-60; on Ottawa river, **40**, 68-69; *P.S. Clermont*, **49**, 143; *P.S. Comet*, **49**, 143-148 *pm*; *P.S. Wingfield Castle*, **38**, 143.

**Paddle wheels**, Oldham's, **39**, 36.

**Page, Handley**, and slotted wing, **38**, 112, 118-121, 125.

**Page, Joseph**, 18th c. civ engr, **44**, 27, **46**, 1, 10.

**Page, Richard**, 19th c. mech engr, **33**, 72.

**Page, (Sir) Thomas Hyde** (1746-1821), FRS, **44**, 38.

**Page, William**, millwright, Needham Market, **37**, 107.

**Pain**, Albert Charles, 19th c. mech engr, **37**, 89.

**Paine**, Thomas (1732-1809), *Thomas Paine and his 'Pontifical Matters'*, **49**, 21-40.

**Paisley**, T. B., *The Fowells of St Ives, Engineers and Traction Engine Makers*, **36**, 25-46, Pl. IX-XV.

**Pallett**, J. E., *The Contribution of William Froude to the Development of the Oblique Bridge with Mechanically Correct Spiral Tapered Courses*, **45**, 205-215.

**Palmer**, Henry Robinson (1795-1844), civ engr, **43**, 42, **46**, 75, **49**, 100.

**Palmer, Timothy**, U.S. civ engr, **49**, 27.

**Palmer's Shipbuilding & Iron Co.**, **47**, 1.

**Pambour**, Comte F. M. G. de, see Guyonneau de Pambour, Comte F. M.

**Pan mill**, see Grinding mills.

**Pannell**, J. P. M., obituary notice, **38**, 162.

**Paper manufacture**, American ca. 1800, **33**, 61, 66; of handmade paper, at Marten Orges mill Arnhem, **37**, 123-124; in Netherlands, **37**, 130-131; for O.S. maps, **49**, 161; Stephenson machinery for, **50**, 120, 121, 130; U.K. methods (1796), **33**, 59-61.

**Papin**, Denis, experiments, **34**, 139-140, **49**, 5, 7, 8.

*Parisian*, S.S. (1882), **47**, 140.

**Parker, J. Francis**, *Some Notes on the Tangye Family*, **45**, 191-204, Pl. XXXIII.

**Parker, James**, cement mfr, "Roman" cement, **34**, 41, **35**, 130, 131, 132.

**Parker**, James Frederick, obituary notice, **34**, 171.

**Parkhead Forge**, **41**, 113-114.

**Parrott**, Stonier, as engine builder, **41**, 173-180, with George Sparrow, **41**, 49-67 *pm*, **41**, 181-201 *pm*, **41**, 203-216 *pm*, **49**, 8, 12, 20; and iron boilers, **45**, 250, 251, **48**, 25; 1725 memorandum, **41**, 61-62.

**Pascal**, Blaise (1623-1662), and hydrostatic laws, **47**, 149.

**Pascoe**, Sir John, obituary notice, **35**, 249.

**Pasley**, Gen. Sir Charles W. (1780-1861), KCB, FRS, and Britannia tubular bridge, **36**, 19; and cable insulation, **42**, 57; on cements, concrete etc., **38**, 8-18 *pm*; note on mechanical excavator, **36**, 114; portrait of, **38**, Pl. VII; "Roman" cements, **34**, 42, 53, **35**, 131, 137; tests on cements, **35**, 132, 133.

**Patents**, British, Lord Mansfield's criteria of validity, **49**, 153, on steam engines 1698-1799, work of Patent Office, **48**, 51, 52; French, 18th c. application procedure, **50**, 205.

**Patillos Railway**, **39**, 11,12, 29.

**Patterson**, W. R., elec engr, **49**, 58.

**Paxton**, R. A., *Menai Bridge (1818-1826) and its Influence on Suspension Bridge Development*, **49**, 87-110.

**Peacock, Ralph**, 19th c. mech engr, **40**, 78-79.

**Peacock, Richard** (1820-1889), loco engr, **40**, 75, 76, 78, **40**, 119.

**Pease**, Edward, coalowner, **50**, 109-120 *pm*.

**Peat**, as fuel, in iron-smelting, **34**, 67, for steam vessels, **39**, 37-45 *pm*.

**Peckett & Son**, loco bldrs, **36**, 146, **37**, 88, **38**, 143, **45**, 185, **50**, 225.

**Peel, Robert** (1819-1910), engine driver, **50**, 148.

**Pelton wheels**, see under Turbines, water .

**Pen nibs**, steel, manufacture, **48**, 127.

**Pendred**, L. St. L., portrait, **38**, Pl. XXVII.

**Pengelley**, Sir Thomas, serjeant-at-law, on the Proprietors' legal position 1720, **49**, 9-10.

**Peninsular Steam Navigation Company**, **39**, 39.

**Penman & Co.**, boilermakers, **48**, 135.

**Penn** (John) & Sons, marine engine bldrs, **46**, 32, **47**, 134-139 *pm*.

**Pennoyer**, R. E., obituary notice, **41**, 234; and preservation of Dom Luiz locomotive, **33**, 29, **41**, 234.

**Pennsylvania Railroad**, Altoona loco testing plant, **45**, 111-179 *pm*, Pl. XXVII-XXVIII.

**Penrhyn Iron Railway**, **34**, 159, 163.

**Pens**, marking, in telegraphy, **50**, 76, 79, 80, 83.

**Penydarren Ironworks**, **49**, 98.

**Percivall**, Joseph, 18th c. copper smelter, **47**, 55.

**Percy**, John, 19th c. tech writer, **49**, 153, 155, 156.

**Perier**, J-C, French engine bldr, **48**, 15, **50**, 178.

*Periere, S.S.* (1866), **47**, 136.

**Perkins**, Jacob, high-pressure engine, **50**, 110.

**Perkins**, Ludlow Patton (1872-1928), mech engr, **45**, 18-26 *pm*.

**Perkins, William** (d. 1741), fire engine proprietor, **49**, 9, 11.

**Permalloy**, for continuously loaded submarine cable, **48**, 8.

**Perran Foundry**, engine bldrs, **46**, 14.

**Perry**, John, shipbuilder, **50**, 89, 107.

*Persia, P.S.* (1855), **47**, 135.

**Peto & Co.**, loco bldrs, **40**, 76.

**Petree**, Mrs. C., obituary notice, **41**, 235.

**Petree**, J. F. (1893-1970), Dickinson memorial medal, **40**, 157, Pl. XX; obituary notice, **42**, 197-198; *Charles Wye Williams* (1779-1866), **39**, 35-45, Pl. V-VI; *Some Reflections on Engineering Biography*, **40**, 147-157.

**Petrie & Co.**, engine bldrs, **36**, 20, 21.

**Petrol**, as boiler fuel in 1883 steam launch, **43**, 93, 94, Pl. XVIII.

*Philadelphia, S.S.* ex *City of Paris*, **47**, 142.

**Philip & Son**, boat bldrs, **35**, 218, 221, 222.

**Phillips** (Joseph) & Sons, sawyers, **41**, 154-155.

**Phillips, Samuel**, 18th c. engine maker, **44**, 34, 43.

**Philo**, of Byzantium, **37**, 48-54 *pm*, Pl. VI.

**Phipps**, George, mech engr, **50**, 125, 126, 127, 138.

**Phoenix, P. S.** (stern-wheel), **42**, 163, 164.

**Phoenix Foundry**, Birmingham, **49**, 45, 50.

**Phoenix Ironworks**, Stroud, engineers and inventors at, **38**, 89-96, Pl. XXIII; and Ferrabees, **35**, 229-235 *pm*; and George Wailes, **47**, 192.

**Pickard**, James, crank mechanism of, **50**, 183, 199.

**Pickernell**, Jonathan, civ engr, at Hexham bridge, **50**, 48.

**Pickernell**, Jonathan Jr ., civ engr, at Sunderland harbour, **47**, 97.

**Piers**, Dodd's Brighton proposal, **47**, 171; Smeaton's, at Aberdeen, **50**, 44-45, at Cromarty, **50**, 49, at Eyemouth, **50**, 43, at Portpatrick, **50**, 45, at Ramsgate, **48**, 53-68 *pm*, at St Ives, **50**, 42.

**Pigeaud**, F. D., obituary notice, **49**, 173; on windmills for generating electricity and Traanroeier, **37**, 122, 127-128.

**Pigou & Wilks**, gunpowder makers, **47**, 87-90.

**Pike Bros Fayle & Co.**, contractors, **37**, 87, Pl. III.

**Pile driver**, horse-operated, London docks, **50**, 92, 99, 100, Valoue's, **33**, 39; steam-driven, Hull (1802), **46**, 8, London dock (1802), **50**, 96, 100.

**Piles**, cast-iron tubular, at Arnside viaduct, **47**, 228, Dodd's, **47**, 168-169, 171; timber, as bridge protection, **50**, 46, in cofferdam, **50**, 92, 93, dovetail, **50**, 53, as foundations, **46**, 4-8 *pm*, **50**, 46, 47, 48, 96, 99, sheet, **50**, 48, 90-107 *pm*.

**Pilgrim**, William, civ engr, **50**, 93.

**Pilkington**, P., obituary notice, **44**, 160.

**Pilling, Henry** , of Galloway's, valve gear designer, **43**, 24, Pl. VIII.

**Pinchbeck**, Christopher (1670-1732), clockmaker, **41**, 219.

**Pinchbeck**, Christopher (1710-1783), instrument maker, **44**, 46.

**Pinkerton (Francis & James)**, contractors, **46**, 54, 57.

**Pinkerton, John** (d. 1813), canal contractor, **34**, 12, **44**, 35, 45, **46**, 47.

**Pioneer**, locomotive (1869), **34**, 116, 118, Pl. XVI, **39**, 6.

**Pipelines**, German (1618), **43**, 163, cast-iron (1819), **43**, 164, 167.

**Pipes**, iron, for pump trees (1719), **45**, 253, 255, cast (1732), **45**, 265; steel, spiral-weld, **45**, 188; wood, for pump trees, **43**, 189, **49**, 244-254 *pm*.

**Pisagua Railway**, **34**, 128, **39**, 11, 12, 27.

**Pisanello**, Antonio, piston-pumps ca. 1445, **35**, 45, Pl. IX.

**Pisces**, submarine, for burying cable, **42**, 69.

**Piston rings**, manufacture, **43**, 34.

**Pistons**, for Uniflow engines, **43**, 33, 34, Pl. IX.

**Pitcher**, -, millwright, Melbury, **35**, 206.

**Pitt family**, 17th c. brass founders, **44**, 149.

**Plane surfaces**, accurate, Maudslay's, **44**, 55.

**Planet**, locomotive, **50**, 138.

**Planing machine**, Forq's 1751, **48**, 23.

**Pledge**, H. T. ., obituary notice, **33**, 153.

**Pliny the Elder**, on the Nile-Red Sea canal, **49**, 82; on the Po canals, **49**, 77.

**Pliny the Younger**, on the proposed Bithynian canal, **49**, 81-82; on sluices, **49**, 83.

**Ploughs**, early, **39**, 48-52 *pm*, Pl. VII; 18th c., **39**, 55-57; iron vs. wood in, **39**, 62; 17th c., **39**, 54-55; steam-hauled, **39**, 58-64 *pm*, Pl. IX; tractor-hauled, **39**, 59-64 *pm*, Pl. VIII-IX.

**Plutarch**, on the Fossa Mariana, **49**, 178, 179.

**Plymouth I**, steam dredger, **47**, 105, 107.

**Plymouth II**, steam dredger, **47**, 107, 108.

**Pneumatic Despatch Company**, *The Pneumatic Despatch Company's Railways*, **45**, 67-88, Pl. XVIII-XX.

**Podmore (William) & Sons**, grinding mill, **39**, 103.

**Poggi**, Anthony C. de, artist, on paper, **33**, 60.

**Polhem**, Christoffer, Swedish engr, at Falun, **33**, 144; and grooved rolls, **49**, 154.

**Pollitt & Wigzell**, engine bldrs, **36**, 138, **40**, 159, 160, **43**, 28, **50**, 220.

**Pollok & Govan Railway**, **37**, 43.

**Pols**, K. van der, *Early Steam Pumping Engines in the Netherlands*, **46**, 13-16.

**Polythene**, in submarine cable insulation, **42**, 64-67 *pm*.

**Polzunov**, I. I., Russian engr, **49**, 124.

**Pooley**, H., obituary notice, **37**, 148.

**Popple**, J.J., millwright, Winfrith, **35**, 206.

**Port Chalmers & Dunedin Railway**, **39**, 15, 16, 29.

**Porta**, Giovanni Battista della, steam-pressure apparatus, **34**, 136-137.

**Porthouse**, Thomas, dry spinning of flax (1787), **39**, 91.

**Portuguese State Railways**, Dom Luiz preserved, **33**, 29.

**Poti-Tiflis Railway**, **34**, 120, 127, 128, **39**, 4-34 *pm*.

**Potter**, E. D., obituary notice, **47**, 245.

**Potter, Humphrey Sr.**, of Bromsgrove, **43**, 190, 191, 192, 196.

**Potter, Humphrey Jr.** ? , Potter cord, **44**, 71.

**Potter, Isaac**, 18th c. engine bldr, in Slovakia, **43**, 191, **48**, 12-22 *pm*.

**Potter, John**, 18th c. engine bldr, in Flintshire, **41**, 196, **43**, 191; on Tyneside etc., **35**, 72, **41**, 57, 63.

**Pottery mills**, see Grinding mills.

**Power stations**, (see also Hydroelectric plant), nuclear, Calder Hall, **39**, 121, Dungeness A, **49**, 161; steam-driven, ca. 1898, **37**, 95, Thorpe, 46, 87, 88, Waterside, New York, **48**, 117-118.

**Power transmission**, electric vs. hydraulic, **47**, 156-157.

*Powerful, H.M.S. (1896)*, **47**, 144.

**Powsey**, John, civ engr, **50**, 88, 89.

**Pozzolana mortars**, for Boston bridge, **50**, 65; 18th c. tests on, **35**, 143; for Hull dock, **46**, 4-5 *pm*; for London dock, **50**, 96; Roman cement, **34**, 39, 44; Smeaton's work on, **34**, 41, 50, **41**, 47, 48.

**Pratt, Isaac**, civ engr, **50**, 156.

**Pratt & Whitney**, aero engine bldrs, **48**, 98.

**Preece**, (Sir) William Henry (1834-1913), Engineer-in-chief, Post Office, **45**, 80, **47**, 117-131 *pm*.

**Preservation, of foodstuffs**, **38**, 145-151.

**Press**, M. H., obituary notice, **49**, 173.

**Preston**, Thomas (d. 1776), mason, **48**, 54-58 *pm*.

**Prestwich**, J. A., motor-cycle engine bldr, **41**, 106.

**Price**, George, of Tangye Bros. & Price, **45**, 195, Pl. XXXIII.

**Price, Henry H.**, 19th c. civ engr, **46**, 65.

**Price, R. E. B.**, obituary notice, **50**, 238.

*Pride of Newcastle*, locomotive, **50**, 125, 129.

**Priestley, Joseph** (1741-1817), civ engr, **44**, 31.

**Priestley, Dr. Joseph** (1733-1804), and Lunar Society, **35**, 157-176 *pm*.

*Prince*, locomotive, no.2 Festiniog, **33**, 18.

*Prince George, H.M.S. (1896)*, **47**, 143.

**Princess**, locomotive, no. I Festiniog, **33**, 18.

*Princess Mary, P.S.* (1846), **48**, 67.

*Princess Maud, P.S.* (1846), **48**, 67.

*Princeton, U.S.S.* (1843), **48**, 43, 48, 49, 50.

**Printing, of textiles**, see Textile manufacture.

**Printing machine**, flat-bed, M.A.N. (1849), **43**, 169, Pl. XL.

**Prior**, William, 18th c. instrument maker, **50**, 166.

*Progress*, locomotive, **34**, 107-130 *pm*, Pl. XIV, **39**, 6, 26.

**Propellers**, screw, cast-iron, moulding of, **38**, 142; Ericsson's, **48**, 47-48, 52; Smith's, **48**, 48, 52; Woodcroft's, **48**, 52.



**Proprietors of the Invention of Raising Water by Fire**, agents, **41**, 50, 54, **41**, 198, **42**, 169; agreements and licences, **35**, 71, **41**, 50, 52, 62, **41**, 182, 198, 204, 206, 219, 221, **45**, 245, 253, 255; Committee members, **35**, 70, **49**, 5-20, **50**, 230; rents, **35**, 62, **35**, 77, **36**, 150-151, **41**, 191, 221, **45**, 253, 254.

**Provis**, Henry, civ engr, **50**, 69, 70.

**Provis**, John, 19th c. mech engr, **49**, 98.

**Provis**, William A. (1792-1870), civ engr, and Menai bridge, **49**, 91-105 *pm*.

**Prussian State Railways**, **43**, 4, 7, **44**, 86-87, Pl. XIV.

**Puddle clay**, definition of, **38**, 7; for lining, canals, **47**, 209-210, **50**, 221, docks, **50**, 91; for trenches and walls in dams, **47**, 210-219 *pm*.

**Puddling**, see under Ironmaking.

**Pump and Power Co.**, **43**, 75, 76, 78, 90.

**Pumping stations, for sewage**, Burton upon Trent, **33**, 133, Clay Mills, **42**, 167, Humberstone, **38**, 143; for water supply, Bryanston estate, **41**, 149-151, Pl. XXI-XXII, Claverton, **34**, 3, Enfield (Chingford), **43**, 76-78, 80.

**Pumps, air**, Robey's, **43**, 29, 30; cementation, **48**, 97; Chinese, for brine, **35**, 25-26, Pl. VI; oil, Gilkes, **47**, 83, valveless, **37**, 89, Pl. III; peristaltic, **45**, 21-22, **40**, 42; ram, for tar, **48**, 97; vacuum, Harvey (1912), **42**, 135, Pl. XXI; variable output, hydraulic, **47**, 156.

**Pumps, water**, bucket-type, **48**, 123-124, **41**, 147-148; Cameron's direct acting (1866), **45**, 199; centrifugal, Appold's, **48**, 125; compression-wave, **47**, 81; double-acting, **41**, 147, de la Hire's, **35**, 28, Pl. VII; duplex beam, **41**, 143-144; force, Ctesibius, **37**, 53; internal combustion, Humphrey, **43**, 67-92, Pl. XV-XVII; inverted vertical three-ram, **41**, 146-147; Lipken's suction, **46**, 14, 16; for Nymphenburg fountains, **43**, 165, Pl. XXXVIII; Pisanello's, **35**, 45, Pl. IX; reciprocating, valveless, Philo's, **37**, 54 Pl. VI; rotary, self-priming, **47**, 80-82 *pm*; Savery's steam, **34**, 140-144, **44**, 65-66; slot-rod, al Jazari's, **35**, 42, 43, Pl. VIII; three-throw trunk type, **41**, 151-152; turbine, **48**, 97, Sulzer, **45**, 187; w. i. cylinder parts for Marly, **48**, 23.

**Pupin**, Michael, elec engr, **49**, 61.

**Purcell**, John, see Purnell, John.

**Purdue** University, loco test plant 1890, **45**, 106-136 *pm*, Pl. XXVII.

*Puritan, P.S. (1888)*, **47**, 140.

**Purnell**, John, ironmaster, **49**, 154, **50**, 231-232.

**Pyne**, A., obituary notice, **43**, 65-66, Pl. XIV; *From Hawkesbury to Dartmouth: the Removal of the Newcomen Memorial Engine*, **38**, 1-3, Pl. I-IV; *The Kitson-Still Locomotive*, **43**, 53-63, Pl. XIV.

**Quality control**, at Boulton & Watt, **49**, 46-48 *pm*.

**Quayle**, Robert, U.S. loco engr, **45**, 108, 110, 111.

**Queen Adelaide**, locomotive, **48**, 52.

**Quick**, H. L., obituary notice, **45**, 236.

**Quickspeed**, locomotive, **50**, 126.

**Quirino**, F., obituary notice, **38**, 162.

**R.E.T. Construction Co.**, **33**, 94-104 *pm*, Pl. XVIII-XIX, XXII.

**Radiators**, motor-car, Lune Valley type, **45**, 23-24, 42.

**Radley**, (Sir) Gordon, elec engr, **49**, 61, 73.

**Radley, J.**, obituary notice, **43**, 211; *Peak Millstones and Hallamshire Grindstones*, **36**, 165-173, Pl. XXXVII-XXXVIII; *York Waterworks and Other Waterworks in the North before 1800*, **39**, 143-156, Pl. XXX-X XXI.

**Rae**, J. B., *Scottish Engineers in America*, **49**, 126-131.

**Railcars**, steam, Beyer Peacock designs, **40**, 79; Fairlie designs, **34**, 115-116, 130, Pl. XV; Sentinel, **43**, 108; Serpollet, **40**, 79.

**Railless Ltd**, **33**, 104.

**Railless Electric Traction Co.**, **33**, 93-96 *pm*, Pl. XVIII.

**Rails**, cast iron, at Coalbrookdale, **33**, 10, **37**, 19-33 *pm*, edge, **33**, 12-13, **34**, 163, **42**, 12, 15, **48**, 119-122, plate, **33**, 10-14 *pm*, Pl. IV, **37**, 32-33, **42**, 1-23, **50**, 96, at Whitehaven, **33**, 8-9, **37**, 8; timber, **33**, 3-11 *pm*, at Coalbrookdale, **37**, 2-30 *pm*, **42**, 4-20 *pm*, with iron rubbing strips, **33**, 7, 8, plated, **33**, 10, **49**, 133; wrought iron, Birkinshaw's, **50**, 120, I-section, on Talyllyn railway, **33**, 21-22, Pl. VI, U-shaped, on Carillon & Grenville railway, **40**, 69, 73.

**Railway bridges**, see Bridges, railway.

**Railway structures**, (see also **Roofs**), GWR footbridge, **48**, 99, 102; Liverpool Road Station, Manchester, **44**, 130, 135, Pl. XXX; signal bracket, York, **41**, 106, Pl. XVI.

**Railways**, (see also individual companies), Canadian portage, **40**, 67, 69-73 *pm*, Pl. IX; facts & fallacies, **33**, 1-16, Pl. I-IV; impact on civilisation, **36**, 109-135, Pl. XXVI-XXXIII; introduction of telegraphy, **50**, 78-83 *pm*; meaning and use of term, **33**, 1, 13; in North-West Wales, **34**, 159-164, - Pl. XXVI-XXVII; test tracks, **45**, 136, 171; U.S. practice (1855), **33**, 129-131.

**Railways, special types**, gravity, Haw Bank, **40**, 171-173 *pm*, Springwell Bank, **50**, 227; mountain,

centre rail, Ericsson & Vignoles (1830), **48**, 45, rack drive, Lange & Livesey (1886), **40**, 78; narrow-gauge, in N. W. Wales, **33**, 18-21 *pm*, **34**, 162-164, Ravenglass & Eskdale, **39**, 121-122; pneumatic, Mersey (proposed), **45**, 86, Pneumatic Despatch Co., **45**, 67-88, Pl. XVIII-XIX, Rammell's Crystal Palace, **45**, 72, 87, Pl. XX; rope-hauled, Brussleton & Etherley, **50**, 110-113 *pm*, Cromford & High Peak, **47**, 231, Daub hill, **50**, 123, Edge Hill, **50**, 127, Haw Bank, **40**, 172, Sao Paulo, **48**, 126; sheaves for, **50**, 120, 122, 123; site, at London docks (ca. 1803), **50**, 93, 95-97 *pm*; underground, City & South London, **43**, 50, 51, Munich, **43**, 166, New York, **45**, 88.

**Rainey**, Robert, smelting process using peat 1751, **34**, 67.

**Rainey & Stephens**, millwrights, **35**, 196, 206, Pl. XXX.

**Rajputana-Malwa State Railway**, **39**, 13.

**Ramelli**, A. (1531-1590), water-powered furnace bellows, **35**, 41, Pl. VIII.

**Rammell**, Thomas Webster (1814-1889), civ engr, **45**, 67-86 *pm*.

**Ramsay**, (Sir) William (1852-1916), and underground gasification, **49**, 125.

**Ramsbottom**, John (1814-1897), loco engr, **46**, 21.

**Ramsden**, Jesse (1735-1800), FRS, instrument maker, **44**, 38.

**Ramsey**, A. R. J., *The Origin and Development of the Incandescent Paraffin Lamp*, **41**, 1-25.

**Randall**, H. A., *Some Mid-Gloucestershire Engineers and Inventors*, **38**, 89-96, Pl. XXIII.

**Rankin & Blackmore**, marine engine bldrs, **48**, 137.

**Rankine**, W. J. M. (1820-1872), FRS, **45**, 212.

**Ransome**, F., rotary kiln for cement, **34**, 44, 53, 54.

**Ransome** (J. R. & A.), **38**, 94.

**Ransome & May**, engine bldrs, **50**, 149.

**Raspe**, R. E., and Lunar Society, **35**, 158, 159, 161.

**Rastrick**, John Urpeth (1780-1856), engr, **36**, 4, **36**, 70, 73, **44**, 12, 14.

**Ratchet** mechanism, early, **35**, 180-181.

**Rattler**, *H.M.S.*, **47**, 134.

**Ravenglass & Eskdale Railway**, **39**, 121-122, Pl. XX.

**Rawlinson**, William, Furness ironmaster, **45**, 250.

**Read**, Joseph, bleacher, improved beetling machine, **39**,125-126.

**Reader (E.) & Sons**, engine bldrs, **48**, 96.

**Reaping machine**, Hussey's, **39**, 58, Pl. VIII.

**Reaumur**, Rene Antoine Ferchault de (1683-1757), and Passy engine, **50**, 207-216 *pm*.

**Recorder**, siphon, Kelvin's, **48**, 2, 4.

**Recuperator** (heat), **50**, 2.

**Redruth Foundry Co.**, **45**, 192, 193.

**Reed**, E. J. (1830-1906), naval architect, **47**, 137.

**Rees**, D.M., obituary notice, **49**, 173-174; *The Welsh Industrial and Maritime Museum*, **48**, 91-102.

**Refrigeration**, Trevithick on, **41**, 169-171; on U.S.railways (1857), **36**, 117.

**Regenerator**, **50**, 2-7 *pm*.

**Reid**, David Boswell, 19th c. civ engr, **45**, 90.

**Reid, J. A.**, model of 1712 engine, **42**, 165.

**Reid, Robert**, 18th c. mason, and Coldstream bridge, **47**, 17,18, **50**, 39.

**Reina Regente**, Spanish cruiser (1888), **47**, 140.

**Rendel**, G. W., mech engr, **47**, 154.

**Rendel, J. M.**, 19th c. civ engr, **49**, 101.

**Rendel, James** (1799-1856), tests on Portland cement, **35**, 124.

**Rennequin**, Servait Sualem, 18th c. engr, **50**, 207, 209, 212.

**Rennie (G. & J.)**, engrs, **47**, 104, 109, 111, **48**, 31.

**Rennie, George** (1791-1866), mech engr, **50**, 149.

**Rennie, John** (1761-1821), FRS, **44**, 36-37, 44, 45; and Albion mills, **40**, 50-58 *pm*; bridges, **34**, 1-13, Pl. I-VI, Boston, **50**, 64-69, cast-iron, **49**, 29, **50**, 56, 58, oblique, **45**, 206, Union, **49**, 93; and concrete foundations, **38**, 11-14 *pm*; as consultant, **36**,14, **46**, 72, **47**, 107, **47**, 215, **49**, 95, 96, **50**, 61, 62, 63; and Dodd, **47**, 164-171 *pm*; and Hull docks, **46**, 7-9, **46**, 60; and London docks, **50**, 88, 95-99, 107; and Ramsgate harbour, **48**, 60, 63, 65-66; and steam dredgers, **47**, 101,109, 112; steam engine in pumping excavation, **46**, 81; and waterworks around London, **47**,167.

**Rennie, (Sir) John** (1794-1874), contractor for Bristol dock works, **42**, 52; and Ramsgate harbour, **48**, 60, 66-68; and Smirke, **38**, 17, 18; and structural models, **48**,74.

**Repeaters**, for telephony, on submarine cable, **42**, 64-71 *pm*, Pl. IX, on underground cable, **49**, 65-69.

**Repton**, Humphry (1752-1818), ornamental lake dams, **47**, 213.

**Reservoir (Safety Provisions) Act 1930**, **47**, 221.

**Reti**, L., obituary notice, **47**, 245.

**Retorts**, gas, **46**, 34-37, 43.

**Retribution, H.M.S. (1844)**, **47**, 134, 135.

**Reuleaux**, Franz (1829-1905), **47**, 2, 3.

**Reynolds, Richard**, ironmaster, **37**, 9-31 *pm*, **49**, 45.

**Reynolds, William**, civ engr, Boston bridge report, **50**, 67; tunnel towpath, **50**, 157.

**Reynolds, William** (1758-1803), of Ketley, engines at Ketley, **49**, 45; producing Heslop engines, ca. 1790, **50**, 186; waggonways, **37**, 31.

**Rhodes, J. N.**, *Early Steam Engines in Flintshire*, **41**, 217-225.

**Rhodes, Thomas**, civ engr, **49**, 98, 99, 100.

**Ribbon inking machines**, **47**, 205.

**Rich**, Charles, 19th c. mech engr, **47**, 191, 193, 194.

**Richards & Crawford**, contractors, **50**, 99.

**Richardson, George**, 18th c. mining engr, **49**, 150.

**Richardson, Thomas**, financier, and Stephenson & Co., **50**, 109-122 *pm*.

**Richardsons Westgarth & Co.**, engine bldrs, **38**, 141.

**Richeson**, A. W ., obituary notice, **38**, 162.

**Richmond, P.S. (1814?)**, **44**, 59, **47**, 172.

**Ridley**, Frederick, curve-generating lathe for making contact lens moulds, **47**, 201.

**Ridley, Nicholas**, 18th c. Tyneside coalowner, **41**, 53, **41**,198, **45**, 223, 224, **49**,10, **50**,166.

**Ridley, Richard**, 18th c. Tyneside coalowner, **35**, 75, 79, 81, **37**, 8, **45**, 223, 224, **50**, 166-167.

**Riemsdijk, J. T. van**, *The Compound Locomotive* Part 1 1876-1901, **43**, 1-17, Pl. I-V, Part II 1901-21, **44**, 79-98, Pl. XI-XIV, Part III, **45**, 45-54, Pl. IX-XII.

**Rigby, William**, steam hammer (1854), **40**, 12, 13, Pl. III.

**Rigby's Ironworks**, 18th c. engine bldrs, **41**, 224.

**Rixon, Frederick**, Bude light patent, **41**, 3, 4, 21, 25.

**Road locomotives**, (see also Traction engines), Box patent, **36**, 28-30, 41, Pl. X-XI; Fowell built, **36**, 29-30, Pl. X; Tangye's (1863), **45**, 198; Thomson road steamer (ca. 1869), **41**, 108, Pl. XVIII.

**Roads**, construction in 18th c. Scotland, **50**, 195.

*Robert F. Stockton, S.S. (1838)*, **48**, 48.

**Roberts, Richard** (1789-1864), mech engr, as loco engineer, **40**, 75, 76, 119, **50**, 146, 148, 149; as textile engineer, **41**, 27-44, Pl. I-II.

**Roberts (William)**, engine bldrs, **43**, 38.

**Robertson, Henry** (1816-1888), civ engr, **40**, 76, **44**, 14.

**Robertson, John**, engine bldr, **49**, 142-148 *pm*, **50**, 188.

**Robey & Co.**, engine bldrs, **36**, 29, **41**, 111, 112, **42**, 135, **42**, 166, **43**, 24-32 *pm*, **49**, 162, **50**, 15-23 *pm*.

**Robins & Co.**, cement mfrs, **35**, 129.

**Robins & Aspden**, cement mfrs, tests on their Portland cement, **35**, 126-136 *pm*.

**Robinson, E.**, *The Lunar Society, its Membership and Organisation*, **35**, 153-177.

**Robinson, Henry** (d. 1762), fire engine proprietor, **49**, 9, 11.

**Robinson, J. C.**, *John Robertson, Builder of the Engine for Henry Bell's Comet*, **49**, 142-148.

**Robinson, William**, mech engr, **48**, 105.

**Robison, Prof. John** (1739-1805), and John Rennie, **34**, 1-12 *pm*; at Lichfield 1768, **35**, 155.

**Robson, Joseph**, 18th c. civ engr, **46**, 2.

**Rockbreaking**, (see also Drills, rock), at Blackwall, **43**, 161, **47**, 106, **50**, 102-103; steam barge M.SSC no.1, **44**, 134, Pl. XXI.

**Rocket, locomotive**, **50**, 126-127, **50**, 137; 1979 replica, **50**, 227, 229.

**Rockett**, Caleb, apothecary, Dartmouth, **49**, 6.

**Rogers**, S.. B., ironmaster, **36**, 3.

**Rolaston**, Enoch, 18th c. engine carpenter, **36**, 155, **37**, 66-70 *pm*.

**Rolling mills**, (see also under Ironmaking), for steel, at Llanwern, **45**, 188; for tinsplate, Uniflow engines in, **43**, 33, 37, 38.

**Rolling stock**, on Easingwold Railway, **40**, 177; on Talyllyn railway, **33**, 27-28, Pl. V, VI, VIII; wagon components from Stephenson & Co., **50**, 118-123 *pm*, 130, 131.

**Rolt, L. T. C.**, Dickinson memorial medal, **42**, 158, Pl. XXV; obituary notice, **46**, 93; *The History of the History of Engineering*, **42**, 149-158; *The Talyllyn Railway*, **33**, 17-29, Pl. V-VIII.

**Romaine**, R., obituary notice, **50**, 238.

**Romney, Hythe & Dymchurch Railway**, **49**, 160-161.

**Rondelet**, Jean (1734-1829), tests on mortars (1787), **35**, 143.

**Roodee Ironworks**, Chester, **50**, 140.

**Roofs**, cast-iron plates for Houses of Parliament, **45**, 90; wrought-iron arch, Lime Street station, Liverpool, **37**, 44, 46; wrought-iron truss, Euston station, **36**, 75, 76.

**Rope drive**, in mills with Uniflow engine, **43**, 37, Pl. X; steel-wire, for farm machinery, **41**, 160-161; for water pump in Uniflow engine, **43**, 31, 32.

**Roper, J. S.**, *William Bach of Wolverhampton (1670-1712)*, **37**, 71-74.

**Ropes**, flat, **50**, 21-24 *pm*, aloe-fibre, **50**, 21, Curr's, **42**, 6, **50**, 23, 24; as friction material, **43**, 129, 131; manufacture, Chapman's Willington Ropery, **46**, 48, 53, at Chatham (1796), **33**, 62-63; for pit winding, **50**, 21-24 *pm*; round, **50**, 23, 24.

**Ropeway, aerial**, horse-operated, **33**, 39, Pl. XI.

**Rorive**, Lambert, 18th c. Belgian engine erector, **48**, 14.

**Rose (Messrs.)**, shipbuilders, **46**, 78.

**Rose & Co.**, china mfrs, steam-driven pan grinding mill, **39**, 118-119.

**Ross, (Sir) John**, arctic explorer, and Ericsson engine, **48**, 42, 43.

**Rossiter**, J. T., multi-cell centrifugal pump (1912), **47**, 79.

**Rostron**, C. M., obituary notice, **35**, 249.

**Rothwell**, Hick & Rothwell, engine bldrs, **41**, 31-43 *pm*

**Rover, H.M.S.**, **48**, 125.

**Rowe, John**, civ engr, **50**, 100.

**Rowlands, M. B.**, *Stonier Parrott and the Newcomen Engine*, **41**, 49-67.

**Rowntree, Thomas**, engine bldr, **50**, 189.

**Royal Commission** appointed to inquire into the Application of Iron to Railway Structures (1849), **36**, 70-82 *pm*.

**Royal Commission on Technical Education**, reports, **34**, 31.

*Royal George*, locomotive, **50**, 123, 125.

**Royal Society**, and early steam inventors, **49**, 5-9 *pm*; and Newcomen engine, **50**, 177, 212, 1718 model demonstration, **48**, 11, 24; and Thomas Paine's bridge designs, **49**, 27, 31.

**Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences**, **50**, 165, 171.

**Rubber**, in carriage suspensions, **50**, 35.

**Rudder**, reversing, Kitchen's, **45**, 29-32, 39-42 *pm*, Pl. VIII.

**Ruddock, E. C.**, *The Building of the North Bridge, Edinburgh, 1763-1775*, **47**, 9-33.

**Rumford, Count**, see Thompson, Benjamin, Count Rumford.

**Russell, E. D. B.**, obituary notice, **36**, 193.

**Russell, J.**, photograph, **38**, Pl. XXVII.

**Russell, John Scott**, paddle-wheel engines for Great Eastern, **47**, 135.

**Russell, Percy**, FCA, FSA, obituary notice, **36**, 191-192; and Dartmouth Summer Meeting 1963, **35**, 217-223 *pm*; and Memorial engine, **36**, 147.

**Ruston & Hornsby**, **35**, 204, **48**, 97, **49**, 69.

**Rutways**, (see also Diolkos), in Ancient Greece etc., **33**, 2-3, Pl. I, II.

**van Rysselberghe, François**, Belgian elec engr, **47**, 119-128 *pm*.

  

**SU Company**, carburettor makers, **48**, 115-116.

**Sabakin, Lev**, 18th c. Russian mechanic, **49**, 124.

**Sabathery, Pierre**, 18th c. engine erector, **48**, 12.

**Saddington, Thomas**, 18th c. method of preserving fruits, **38**, 148.

**Sadler, James**, 18th c. engr, **50**, 187.

**Safety lamps**, see Lamps, safety.

**Safety valves**, Ramsbottom, **41**, 108, Pl. XVIII; Salter, **33**, 26.

**St. Helens and Runcorn Gap Railway**, **48**, 52.

**Salamander Shoe Factory**, **43**, 172.

**Salomon, Henry**, 18th c. papermaker, **33**, 61.

**Salomon, Thomas**, 18th c. papermaker, **33**, 61.

**Salt mining**, in England (1796), **33**, 61; German sinkwerke method, **43**, 167-168.

**Salt refining**, in England (1796), **33**, 61-62; Ericsson patent (1830), **48**, 44.



**Saltpetre**, Indian, **47**, 85; production, **36**, 49, 56; purification, **47**, 87-94 *pm*; S. American, **47**, 85.

**Samson**, -, millwright, Bridport, **35**, 206.

**Samuda Bros.**, ironfounders, **45**, 72, 87, **47**, 135.

**Sandeman**, Edward, 19th c. civ engr, **47**, 214.

**Sanders**, D. S., obituary notice, **46**, 94.

**Sandford**, H. A., obituary notice, **42**, 199.

**Sandvik Steelworks Company**, **33**, 140-143.

**Sang**, John, 19th c. surveyor and engr, **49**, 133.

**Santa Fe Railroad**, **43**, 10, Pl. III.

**Sao Paulo Railway**, **48**, 126.

**Saunders**, George, 18th c. engine erector, **48**, 12-24 *pm*.

**Sauvage**, Edouard, loco engr, **43**, 11, 12, **45**, 53.

**Savery (Savory)**, Capt. Thomas (1650?-1715), **49**, 6-8; and Newcomen, **34**, 146, **41**, 49, **41**, 61-62, **49**, 9; his patent, **34**, 140, **37**, 57, **41**, 61-62, **49**, 9; steam pumps, **34**, 140-144, **44**, 65-66.

**Savory (W.) & Son**, founders, **35**, 231.

**Sawmills**, M. I. Brunel's at Chatham, **49**, 160; water-driven, in Dorset, **35**, 201, **41**, 142, 153-155, Pl. XXII, in Finland, **41**, 89, 90, 91; wind-driven, in Finland, **43**, 113, Pl. XXIII, **44**, 107, 108, in Netherlands, **37**, 124.

**Saws, circular**, Maudslay's, **44**, 57; frame, Finnish, **44**, 107.

**Saylor**, David, U.S. cement mfr, **34**, 44.

**Scaurus**, M. Aemilius, Roman engr, **49**, 77.

**Schiele**, Christian, 1863 ventilator, **42**, 33-34, Pl. III.

**Schiemann**, Max, trolley-bus system, **33**, 93-111 *pm*, Pl. XVII.

**Schilling** von Canstadt, Baron P. L., and telegraphy, **50**, 73, 74, 75.

**Schmidt**, Wilhelm, loco engr, **44**, 79, 86.

**Schönström**, A. D. von, drawing of Königsberg engine, **48**, 16.

**Schubert**, H. R., obituary notice, **33**, 153.

**Schukardin**, S. V. ., *The Influence of Scottish Engineering on Russia*, **49**, 123-125.

**Schweizer**, Jakob, and Swiss automatic lathes, **44**, 121-122.

**Scobell**, Francis, 18th c. engr, waterwheel patent (1724), **47**, 52.

**Scoop wheels**, at Stretham, **36**, 15-23 *pm*, Pl. VI.

*Scotia, P.S. (1862)*, **47**, 135.

**Scotland**, *Scottish Engineers and Engineering: a Symposium Report*, **48**, 129-131.

**Scott, J. S.**, obituary notice, **45**, 236.

**Scott, John**, 18th c. ironmaster, **49**, 44.

**Scott, Matthias**, civ engr, **50**, 38.

**Scott**, William, 18th c. Tyneside fitter, **37**, 6, 7.

**Scott & Hodgson**, engine bldrs, **36**, 137.

**Scouring**, of bridge foundations and remedial measures for, **43**, 52, **50**, 39, 47, 48.

**Scowen**, F., *The Automatic Telephone Exchange*, **47**, 35-46; *Summer Meeting in East Kent, 1978*, **49**, 159-164; *Transoceanic Submarine Telegraphy*, **48**, 1-10.

**Screw cutting**, Maudslay's work, **44**, 53-56, Pl. V.

**Screw presses**, for stamping out spoons and forks, **47**, 194, 198.

**Screw Propeller Company**, **49**, 146.

**Scutch mill**, water-powered, in N. Ireland, **39**, 73-77, Pl. XI-XII, origin of, **39**, 89.

*Sea Alarm*, steam tug (1941), **48**, 98.

**Seager & Thompson**, engrs, **49**, 45.

**Seals**, hydraulic, leather, cup and U, **47**, 150-151; nitrile synthetic rubber, **47**, 156.

**Searle**, Frank, mech engr, **37**, 95.

**Seaward**, Samuel, mech engr, **50**, 149.

**Sedgwick Gunpowder Co.**, **36**, 61.

**Seed-drill**, development of, **39**, 54-55, Pl. VII-VIII.

**Seekings**, Joseph John, 19th c. mech engr, **37**, 87, 88.

**Seguin**, Marc, rly engr, **50**, 120, 123.

**Semaphore**, see Telegraphy.

**Sentinel Co.**, **43**, 106-108, Pl. XX.

*Serapis, H.M.S.*, **47**, 136.

**Serpollet**, Leon, and steam cars, **43**, 96-108 *pm*, Pl. XIX.

**Service**, David, mould-making machine (1858), **41**, 73, 75, 76.

**Settle**, William, civ engr, **44**, 39, **46**, 54, 57

**Severn Light Railway**, see Severn Valley Railway.

**Severn Valley Railway**, **42**, 163, Pl;. XXX.

**Shaduf**, for lifting small loads, **35**, 183, Pl. XXIV.

**Shakespeare**, locomotive (1914), **50**, 225.

**Shanley**, Walter , 19th c. Canadian engr, and Ottawa river canals, **40**, 68; and proposed ship canal, **40**, 71.

**Shannon Steam Packet Company**, **39**, 37.

**Shap Granite Co.**, **39**, 122.

**Sharp, Hill & Co.**, reed mfrs, **41**, 28.

**Sharp, Roberts & Co.**, **40**, 75, Pl.I, **41**, 28-43 *pm*.

**Sharp, Stewart & Co.**, loco bldrs, **33**, 136, **34**, 119-128 *pm*, **37**, 121, **39**, 8-31 *pm*.

**Shaw, James**, 18th c. attorney, and Newcomen engines, of Earls of Dudley, **37**, 58-81 *pm*, at Stourbridge, **36**, 153-157.

**Shaw, John**, 19th c. architect, lighthouse etc. at Ramsgate, **48**, 64, 66, 67.

**Shaw (T.), Head & Co.**, engine bldrs, **43**, 46.

**Shaw, William**, civ engr, **46**, 63, 81, **47**, 104.

**Sheasby**, Thomas, 18th c. contractor, **44**, 35, 36.

**Sheffield, .Ashton & Manchester Railway**, **44**, 11, 12, Pl. III.

**Shepherd & Todd**, loco bldrs, **50**, 14Sheppard, Samuel, cement mfr, 35, 131.

**Sherardizing** (dry galvanizing), **49**, 1-4.

**Sheriff**, T. C., *The 1901 Westinghouse Engines at Waterside No.1 Power Station, New York*, **48**, 117-118.

**Sherratt**, engine bldr, **39**, 98, 115.

**Sherratt & Bateman**, (see also Bateman & Sherratt), **50**, 184, 189.

**Shingle machines**, in Finland, water-driven, **41**, 89, 90, Pl. XII, wind-driven, **43**, 116, **45**, 94, 99.

**Shipbuilding**, iron steamships (ca. 1830), **37**, 43, **39**, 35-44 *pm*; timber-framed coaster (1958), **41**, 108, Pl. XVIII.

**Shipman**, U.S. steam engrs, **43**, 93, Pl. XVIII.

**Shirley**, H. N., obituary notice, **33**, 153.

**Shirley (J.) & Son**, potters, **39**, 98.

**Shoe manufacture**, modern mass production, **43**, 172.

**Short, John**, 18th c. ironfounder, **36**, 155.

**Shout**, Matthew, civ engr, **44**, 40, **46**, 61, 81, **47**, 110.

**Shout, Robert**, civ engr, **47**, 97.

**Shoute, Robert**, architect, **49**, 34.

**Shreeve, H. S.**, elec engr, **49**, 65, 72.

**Shutz, Christopher**, 16th c. metallurgist, **41**, 120-138 *pm*.

**Sicilia**, Italian battleship (1891), **47**, 138, 141.

**Sidebotham, A. G.**, *The Summer Meeting in Cardiff 1973*, **45**, 183-190, Pl. XXXI-XXXII.

**Sidebotham, A. G.** (with J. G. B. Hills), *Summer Meeting in Norwich 1974*, **46**, 83-88.

**Siemens, Carl (1829-1906)**, the Siemens brothers, **45**, 1-11 *pm*, Pl. II.

**Siemens, Friedrich** (1826-1904), regenerative steel furnace, **45**, 6, **50**, 6-7.

**Siemens, Werner von** (1816-1892), railless electric traction (1882), **33**, 93, Pl. XVI; the Siemens brothers, **45**, 1-11 *pm*, Pl. I-III; telegraphy, **50**, 83.

**Siemens, (Sir) William** (1823-1883), regenerative steel furnace, **50**, 6-7; the Siemens brothers, **45**, 1-13 *pm*, Pl. II.

**Siemens Bros.**, **43**, 82, 92, **45**, 4-5, 12-13, Pl. IV, **47**, 126, **49**, 59, 61.

**Siemens-Schuckert**, **43**, 78.

**Siemens & Halske**, **33**, 93, Pl. XVII; early history, **45**, 2-13 *pm*, Pl. III.

**Signal magnifiers**, for submarine telegraphy, electrolytic, **48**, 6-7, Heurtley, **48**, 7, 9, Orling jet, **48**, 7, selenium, **48**, 7.

**Silk mills**, waterpowered, Glemsford, **37**, 106, Pl. X, **38**, Pl. XXXI.

**Silk-winding machine**, Chinese, **35**, 43-45.

**Silting** (sullage), of harbours, Dundee, **50**, 44, Hull, **46**, 5-16 *pm*, Ramsgate, **48**, 55-67 *pm*; prevention by piers, **48**, 62, **50**, 45; removal, by drags, **48**, 60, by dredgers, **46**, 6, 8, 12, **48**, 65-67 *pm*, by sluicing, **46**, 5, 6, **48**, 58, 60, 71, **50**, 44, 45, 50.

**Silvester, J. W. H.**, obituary notice, **50**, 238, 246.

**Simcock, W. J.**, clockmaker, **50**, 183.

**Simmonds, P. J.**, obituary notice, **45**, 236.

**Simmons, Capt.-**, Govt Inspector of Railways, **48**, 81, 82.

**Simmons, H. E. S.**, Bywater's windmill sail patent, **36**, 183.

**Simmons, Nathaniel**, civ engr, **50**, 101.

**Simpson**, James (1799-1869), civ engr, **39**, 150, **47**, 213.

**Simpson, James**, 19th c. mech engr, **48**, 95.

**Simpson (James) & Co.**, engine bldrs, **49**, 162, **50**, 22.

**Simpson, Thomas**, millwright, **36**, 183.

**Simpson**, W., 18th c. Scots papermaker, **33**, 61.

**Simpson, Strickland & Co.**, marine engrs, **45**, 19, 20, 25, 41.

**Sims, James**, 19th c. engine bldr, **38**, 77, 78, 84.

**Sims, William**, mining engr, **50**, 14, 15.

**Simulators**, dynamic, for testing railway vehicles, **45**, 121, 123.

**Sinclair**, D., elec engr, **47**, 35.

**Sinclair, John**, 19th c. engr, at Hawkesbury Junction, **35**, 59-68 *pm*, Pl. X-XI.

*Sir Haydn*, locomotive, no.3 Tallylyn, **33**, 26, Pl. VIII.

*Sir Walter Scott, S.S. (1900)*, **41**, 111.

**Sisson (W.) & Co.**, engine bldrs, Biddenham, **41**, 108-109, Pl. XV.

**Sisson (W.) & Co.**, marine engine bldrs, Gloucester, **37**, 88, 96, 97, **47**, 228.

**Skeat**, W. O., *The Great Eastern Railway's "1500 Class" Locomotives*, **42**, 75-106, Pl. XI and frontispiece.

**Skempton**, A. W., FRS, *Engineering in the Port of London 1789-1808*, **50**, 87-108; *A History of the Steam Dredger 1797-1830*, **47**, 97-116; *Portland Cements 1843-1887*, **35**, 117-152, **34**, 52-53; *William Chapman (1749-1832), Civil Engineer*, **46**, 45-82.

**Skempton, A. W. (with A. J. Andrews)**, *Cast Iron Edge-Rails at Walker Colliery 1798*, **48**, 119-122.

**Skempton, A. W. (with E. C. Wright)**, *Early Members of the Smeatonian Society of Civil Engineers*, **44**, 23-47.

**Skinner**, Carl, see Skinner, Thomas Carl.

**Skinner, George Herbert** (1872-1931), and SU carburettor, **48**, 111-116 *pm*.

**Skinner, Thomas Carl** (1882-1958), and SU carburettor, **47**, 196, **48**, 111-116 *pm*.

**Skinner Engine Co.**, U.S. engine bldrs, **43**, 38, **47**, 148.

**Skipton Rock Co.**, **40**, 161.

**Skipton Rock Railway**, **40**, 171-173.

**Slate industry**, in N.W. Wales, **34**, 155, Pl. XXV, **34**, 159-161.

**Sleepers**, stone, on Grand Junction railway, **36**, 111, on Hirwaun tramway, **45**, 185, on Middleton railway, **36**, 142.

**Slide rests**, **37**, 129, **44**, 52-53, **44**, 120, Pl. XXII.

**Slipways**, on Chinese canals, **36**, 91-103 *pm*; Morton's patent, **48**, 67, **49**, 164; Roman, **49**, 83.

**Slitting mill**, at Dartford (1590), **37**, 36; at Tern (1713), **34** 56

**Sloane, Sir Hans**, **49**, 6, 20.

**Sluices**, in Haringvliet, **37**, 119-127 *pm*, Pl XV; Roman, **49**, 81-85 *pm*; Smeaton's, at Ramsgate, **48**, 57-71 *pm*.

**Small**, Dr. William (d. 1775), and Lunar Society, **35**, 154-163 *pm*; and steam engines, **49**, 45.

**Smeaton**, John (1724-1792), **44**, 25-46 *pm*, **50**, 37-53; boiler design, **48**, 25, 26, 27; and cast-iron gears, **35**, 96, **39**, 45; cataract governor, **35**, 90, 92, **39**, 146, 147; cement for underwater use, **34**, 41, **38**, 11; and concrete foundations, 38, 11; as. consultant, **46**, 3-6 *pm*, **47**, 17-33 *pm*; cylinder boring mill, **35**, 90-91, 94, Pl.XV; engine data collected, **35**, 82-84, 96; engine for York waterworks, **35**, 91-94, 39, 145-150, 155-156, Pl. XXX-XXXI; engines and rotary motion, **35**, 94, **40**, 48, **50**, 11, 12, **50**, 184, 185; engines designed, **35**, 90, Pl. XIV, **50**, 184, 185, 189; and flitch beams, **36**, 78; and Hexham bridge, **47**, 27, **50**, 48-49; and the Jessops, **42**, 10; and Lunar Society, **35**, 159, 166, 167; professional correspondence, **47**, 179-189; professional fees, **46**, 12, **47**, 182-184, 189; and Ramsgate harbour, **48**, 56-63 *pm*; on Symington's engine, **46**, 32; waterwheel construction, **39**, 72, 94, **39**, 145; windmills for stone grinding, **39**, 111, 114.

**Smeatonian Society** of Civil Engineers, early members, **44**, 23-47; as professional body, **50**, 196-198.

**Smelters**, lead, in 16th c. Derbyshire, **41**, 136-138.

**Smiles**, Samuel, as engineering biographer, **40**, 149, 150; as engineering historian, **42**, 153-155; and Henry Cort, **49**, 153-156 *pm*; on Lunar Society, **35**, 156; on origin of "tram", **33**, 11, **42**, 1.

**Smirke**, (Sir) Robert (1780-1867), *Sir Robert Smirke: a Pioneer of Concrete Construction*, **38**, 5-22, Pl. V-IX.

**Smith, A.**, *Edward Elliott, Fire Engine Proprietor*, **50**, 230; *The Newcomen Engine at Passy, France, in 1725*, **50**, 205-217; *Steam and the City, the Committee of Proprietors of the Invention for Raising Water by Fire, 1715-1735*, **49**, 5-20.

**Smith (A. & W .)**, engrs, **41**, 115-116, Pl. XIX.

**Smith, C. A.**, *Sherard Cowper-Coles, a Review of the Inception of Sherardizing*, **49**, 1-4.

**Smith, Charles Hazor**, mantle lamp design (1911), **41**, 11, 12, 13, 21.

**Smith, D.**, *The Houses of Parliament, Structure and Building Services 1835-70*, **45**, 89-92; *The Humphrey Pump and its Inventor*, **43**, 67-92, Pl.XV-XVII; *The Professional Correspondence of John Smeaton, an Eighteenth-Century Consulting Engineering Practice*, **47**, 179-189; *Structural Model Testing and the Design of British Railway Bridges in the Nineteenth Century*, **48**, 73-90.

**Smith, Francis Pettit**, and Patent Museum, **49**, 146, 147; and propeller propulsion, **48**, 48, 52, 67. :

**Smith, James**, agric engr, **50**, 5.

**Smith, James**, 18th c. paper mfr, **33**, 60, 61.

**Smith, John Sr.**, 18th c. civ engr, **44**, 30.

**Smith, John Jr.**, 18th c. civ engr, **44**, 30.

**Smith, N. A. F.**, *The History of Spanish Dam-Building*, **41**, 45-48; Roman Canals, **49**, 75-86.

**Smith, R. T .**, *John Gray and his Expansion Valve Gear*, **50**, 139-154.

**Smith, Robert**, 19th c. mech engr, **33**, 72.

**Smith (Thos.) & Son**, crane bldrs, **40**, 163-164, **48**, 98.

**Smith, Walter Mackersie**, loco engr, **43**, 12, Pl. IV, **44**, 84, 85.

**Smith, William** (1769-1839), geologist and surveyor, **44**, 36, 47, 106; *William Smith, Richard Trevithick, and Samuel Homfray, their Correspondence on Steam Engines, 1804-1806*, **43**, 137-161, Pl.XXXIII-XXXV.

**Smiths, engine bldrs**, Chesterfield, **38**, 75.

**Snape, John** (ca. 1737-1816), civ engr, **44**, 35, **50**, 157.

*Snowdon Ranger*, locomotive (1875), **39**, 25.

**Snuff mills**, water-powered, Helsington Laithes, **39**, 123, Pl. XXI-XXII, Sharrow, **38**, Pl. XXIX.

**Social conditions, in factory towns 1796**, **33**, 64-65; in 19th c. ironworks, **40**, 41; in prison ships 1796, **33**, 62.

**Società per la Trazione Elettrica**, **33**, 94.

**Société Alsacienne**, loco bldrs, **43**, 10-15 *pm*, **44**, 80, 87.

**Société d'Eclairage de Charbonnières-les-Bains**, **33**, 93, Pl. XVI.

**Société Nationale des Chemins de Fer**, loco test plant, **45**, 119-139 *pm*, **45**, 175-176.

**Society of Civil Engineers**, see Smeatonian Society of Civil Engineers.

**Society of Model & Experimental Engineers**, **45**, 121, 122.

**Soemmerring, S. T .**, physiologist, and telegraphy, **50**, 73, 74, 86.

**Soho Foundry**, cast-iron edge rails (1798), **48**, 121, 122;

**Soho Foundry**, some Facts and Fallacies, **34**, 73-87, Pl. VII-VIII; steam engine production, **49**, 42-55 *pm*.

**Soho Manufactory**, and Soho Foundry, **34**, 73-83 *pm*; steam engine production, **49**, 42-55 *pm*, **50**, 181, 182.

*Sons of Commerce, P.S. (1817)*, **47**, 172, 173.

**Sorocold**, George, 17th c. water engr, **39**, 152, 153.

**Sough**, definition, **33**, 86, 90.

**Sounding machine (marine)**, Ericsson's, **48**, 48-49.

**South Carolina Railroad**, **34**, 105.

**South Devon Hay Tor Granite Co.**, **35**, 240.

**South Eastern Railway**, **48**, 67.

**South Indian Railway**, **39**, 14.

**South London Waterworks Co.**, **47**, 167.

**South of Scotland Hydroelectric Board**, **47**, 220.

**Southern, John**, 18th c. engr, and Soho Foundry, **34**, 77, 80, 81, 82, **48**, 121.

**Southern & Western Railway of Queensland**, **34**, 109-112, 124, **39**, 15-33 *pm*.

**Spanner**, shifting, see Wrench, adjustable.

**Sparrow**, -, millwright, Martock, **35**, 215.

**Sparrow, Burslem** (or Buslom), 18th c. engine bldr, **35**, 75, 79.

**Sparrow, George**, as engine builder, **38**, 88, **41**, 217, 218, **43**, 188, with Stonier Parrott, **41**, 49-65 *pm*, **41**, 181-200 *pm*, **41**, 203-216 *pm*, **49**, 8, 12, 20; parts from Coalbrookdale, **35**, 75, 77, 79.

**Spear, R. D.**, obituary notice, **50**, 246.

**Spedding**, Carlisle, 18th c. mining engr, inventor of steel mill, **42**, 27; and waggonways, **33**, 8-9, 13; and Whitehaven engines, **45**, 237-267 *pm*, **49**, 149-151.

**Spedding**, James, contractor, **47**, 105, 106, **50**, 95, 99, 103.

**Spedding**, James, 18th c. mining engr, mine ventilation system (1760), **42**, 27.

**Spedding**, John, 18th c. coal viewer, and Whitehaven engines, **45**, 237-267, Pl. XXXVI, 49, 149-151.



**Spencer, Christopher M.**, U.S. mech engr, screw machine (1873), **44**, 122.

**Spencer, John Frederick**, 19th c. mech engr, **49**, 139.

**Spooner**, Charles Easton (1818-1889), engr, and Festiniog Railway, **33**, 18, **34**, 116, **34**, 163, 164.

**Spooner**, James Swinton, engr, on Festiniog Railway, **34**, 163; on Talylyn Railway, **33**, 18-20 *pm*.

*Sprague, P.S. (1902)*, **47**, 144.

**Sprake**, millwright, Bridport, **36**, 177, Pl. XXXIX.

**Spring winding** machine, Maudslay's, **44**, 51.

**Springbank** Woollen Mills, **41**, 111-112.

**Springs**, laminated steel, in horse carriages, **50**, 25-36, manufacture and repair, **50**, 26-28, 36, types, **50**, 28-31; Maudslay's winding machine, **44**, 51.

**Stamp mills**, water-powered, in gunpowder production, **36**, 49, Pl. XVI.

**Standardisation**, and Boulton & Watt, **49**, 47; and Maudslay, **44**, 53-56.

**Standen**, H. W. ., obituary notice, **42**, 199.

**Stanier, (Sir) W. A.**, FRS, obituary notice, **37**, 148.

**Stanton Iron Co.**, **36**, 46.

**Staveley, Christopher**, 18th c. civ engr, **44**, 32.

**Staveley Ironworks**, **45**, 68.

**Stead**, John, 18th c. engine bldr, **50**, 185.

**Steam** navigation, early, from Liverpool, **39**, 38-39, 44, in Norfolk, **41**, 103-105; on inland waterways in Ireland, **39**, 36-38, 43-44.

**Steam plant**, industrial, automatic boiler control, **43**, 93-110 *pm*, Pl. XVIII.

**Steam pressure apparatus**, aeolipyle, **34**, 135-136; de Caus', **34**, 137; della Porta's, **34**, 136-137.

**Steam rail carriages**, see Railcars, steam.

**Steam road vehicles**, (see also Omnibus, Road locomotives, Traction engines), automatic boiler control in cars, Gardner-Serpollet, **43**, 97, 100, Pl. XIX, Pearson-Cox, **43**, 96, Stanley, **43**, 94, Turner-Miesse, **43**, 96, White, **43**, 97, 101-104, Pl. XX; automatic boiler control in wagons, Musker, **43**, 101, Savage, **43**, 101, Sentinel, **43**, 104-108, Pl. XX, Sheppee, **43**, 98; Stanley car (1911), **39**, 123, Pl. XXI; Trevithick's carriages, (1801), **43**, 175-181, (1803), **43**, 138-149 *pm*.

**Steamships**, (see also Paddle steamers), *Esperance* (1869), first twin-screw vessel, **39**, 122; Ullswater boat (ca. 1850), **39**, 122, Pl. XXI.

**Stearn**, Charles Henry, inventor, spinning of viscose for filaments etc., **35**, 109-116 *pm*, Pl. XXI.

**Steeds**, W. ...obituary notice, **46**, 94.

**Steel mills**, for lighting in mines, **42**, 27-28.

**Steelmaking**, Bessemer process, history, **46**, 17-26, in Sweden, **33**, 141-143, at Workington, **46**, 24-25; electric furnace (1879), **45**, 9-10.

**Steelworks**, at Ebbw Vale, **45**, 186, Pl. XXXII; at Llanwern, **45**, 188; at Sheerness, **49**, 159.

**Steelyard**, at Dale Abbey Mill, **33**, 116, 120.

**Steen**, Lambert van den, Belgian mine-owner, **48**, 12.

**Steinheil**, Karl A., telegraph, **50**, 74, 75-76, 86.

**Stennor & Gunn**, millwrights, **35**, 204, 206.

**Stephenson, George** (1781-1848), dynamometer (1818), **45**, 105; locomotive patent (1815), **47**, 161, 169-170; and Stephenson & Co., 1823-1829, **50**, 109-138 *pm*.

**Stephenson (George) & Son**, consulting engrs, **50**, 115.

**Stephenson, J.**, 18th c. mining consultant, 35, 98-99, **42**, 7.

**Stephenson, Robert Sr.**, **34**, 162, 163, **50**, 111, 112.

**Stephenson, Robert** (1803-1859), and early loco development, **50**, 123-127 *pm*, 138; and paper making machinery, **50**, 120; and railway bridges, **36**, 70-74 *pm*, 77, Pl. XIX-XXI, suspension, **48**, 83; and Stephenson & Co. 1823-1829, **50**, 109-138 *pm*; and tubular bridges, Britannia, **34**, 161-162, Pl. XXVII, **36**, 79-83, Pl. XXI, **36**, 113, Pl. XXVII, **47**, 152, 153, **48**, 75-80 *pm*, Brotherton, **36**, 82, 83.

**Stephenson (Robert) & Co.**, **40**, 163, 48, 124; 1823-1829, **50**, 109-138.

**Stephenson & Hawthorn**, loco bldrs, **39**, 24.

**Sternframes**, wrought-iron, **40**, 1, Pl. I, forging of, **40**, 9-14 *pm*, Pl. 11, IV.

**Stevenson, Robert**, 19th c. civ engr, tied timber footbridge, **36**, 69, Pl. XIX.

**Stewart**, Peter, ind millwright, **42**, 138.

**Stewart, William**, contractor, **50**, 95.

**Stickney**, John, U.S. bridge builder, 61.

**Stickney**, Robert, surveyor, **46**, 59.

**Stiltoe & Brewer**, millwrights, Long Melford, **37**, 107

**Still, Richard**, dyer, and Trevithick engine, **43**, 142, 143, 146, 155.

**Stirling, James**, mech engr, **50**, 4, 5, 6, 10.

**Stirling, Robert** (1790-1878), and hot air engine, **48**, 45, 51, 50,1-10.

**Stockton, Richard F.**, and Ericsson, **48**, 48, 49.

**Stockton & Darlington Railway**, **50**, 109-130 *pm*.

**Stockton Steam Boat Company**, **50**, 112, 128.

**Stoking**, mechanical, Brunton's (ca. 1851), **43**, 93, for cars, Sentinel type, **43**, 108; in steamships, **47**, 133, 136, 145-148 *pm*.

**Stoll, Ludwig**, Austrian engr, trolleybus, **33**, 94.

**Stone cutting**, graphical constructions for, **34**, 20-21.

**Stone grinding**, see Grinding mills.

**Stone polishing**, by horse mill, **33**, 36; by watermill, in Ireland, **39**, 43; by windmill, In Öland Sweden, **38**, 64, Pl. XIX.

**Stora Kopparbergs Bergslags Aktiebolag**, **33**, 143-145.

**Storey, Isaac Henry** (1854-1925), **45**, 20, 27.

**Storey, Thomas**, mech engr, **50**, 115, 126.

**Stowers, A.**, Dickinson memorial medal, **34**, 133, .Pl. XXII; Honorary member, **49**, 166; obituary notice, **49**, 165, 170-171; *The Development of the Atmospheric Steam Engine after Newcomen 's Death in 1729*, **35**, 87-96, Pl. XII-XVII; *Thomas Newcomen's First Steam Engine 250 Years Ago and the Initial Development of Steam Power*, **34**, 133-149, Pl. XVII-XXI

**Strabo**, on Roman canals, **49**, 76, 77, 82, 83.

**Straphen & Hall**, masonry contractors, **49**, 96, 97.

**Stratford-on-Avon & Midland Junction Railway**, **39**, 7

**Stratingh, Sibbrandus**, Dutch physicist, electromagnetic loco (1835), **50**, 159-161.

**Stroudley, William**, loco engr, **42**, 86, 87.

**Strowger, Almon B.**, U.S. elec engr, **47**, 35, 36, 45.

**Structural analysis**, of Brunelleschi's dome, **42**, 116-121, Pl. XIV; of gothic cathedrals, **40**, 19-32; of roof truss, **34**, 4-5, 9-12 *pm*.

**Structural design**, of Albion mills, **40**, 50-57 *pm*, Pl. VI-VIII; of Beauvais Cathedral, **40**, 15-35, Pl. V; of Brunelleschi's dome and some related structures, **42**, 107-126, Pl. XII-XVII; of Houses of Parliament, **45**, 89-92; introduction of wrought iron, **36**, 67-84, Pl. XIX-XXI; of St. Sophia, Istanbul, **38**, 23-49, Pl. X-XVI.

**Structural models**, see Models.

**Strutt**, Jedediah, cotton mill owner, **40**, 53.

**Struve**, William Price, ventilator (1849), **42**, 31-32, Pl. I.

**Stuart, Herbert Akroyd** (1864-1927), *The Early History of Akroyd Stuart's Oil Engine*, **48**, 103-110, **47**, 199.

**Stuart, W. A.**, obituary notice, **45**, 236.

**Stuart Crystal Glassworks**, **42**, 165.

**Stumpf**, Johannes, and Uniflow engine, **43**, 19, 23, 24, Pl. VI.

**Sturges**, John, engine bldr, **50**, 181, 184.

**Sturrock**, Archibald (1816-1909), loco engr, **39**, 32.

**Sturtevant**, Simon, air furnace (1612), **34**, 69.

**Submarine Cable Co.**, **42**, 66, **47**, 117, 123.

**Subways**, Tower Subway, **43**, 41-52, Pl. XI-XIII

**Suetonius**, on proposed Roman canals, **49**, 80.

**Sufflatores**, see Blowers, steam-jet.

**Sugar**, muscavado, preparation of, **42**, 139-140, Pl. XVIII; use in gunpowder, **49**, 8.

**Sugar manufacture**, (see also Cane-crushing mills), steam engines for, **41**, 115, Pl. XIX, **42**, 134-135, 137-139, Pl. XX-XXIII.

**Sullage**, see Silting.

**Sultan, H.M.S. (1871)**, **47**, 136.

**Sulzer Bros**, Swiss engine bldrs, **43**, 24-36 *pm*, Pl. X, **43**, 164, **45**, 187.

**Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co.**, U.S.A., **43**, 80, 81, Pl. XVII.

**Superheaters**, locomotive, **44**, 82-95 *pm*, Pl. XIV; ACFI, **42**, 79-81, 101, Pl. XI, **45**, 47, 45, 177; in

GER Class 1500, **42**, 78-81, 96, 101; Houlet type, **45**, 50, 51.

**Surrey Iron Railway**, **42**, 2-14 *pm*, **44**, 32, 33.

**Sutcliffe, John**, civ engr, **44**, 39.

**Sutcliffe, John**, millwright, **50**, 184.

**Sutcliffe, S.**, obituary notice, **46**, 94.

**Sutherland, R. J. M.**, *The Introduction of Structural Wrought Iron*, **36**, 67-84, Pl. XIX-XXI.

**Swedenborg**, Emanuel, 18th c. tech writer, **47**, 50.

**Swindon, Marlborough & Andover Railway**, **39**, 5, 7, 30.

**Swiss Central Railway**, **43**, 3, 4, Pl. I.

**Swiss Federal Railways**, **43**, 11, **44**, 85-86, Pl. XIII.

**Swiss Locomotive & Machine Works, Winterthur**, **43**, 4, 11, Pl. I, III, **44**, 92.

**Swithin**, Thomas, surveyor, **50**, 98.

**Sydney & Goulburn Railway**, **48**, 124.

**Symes**, -, millwright, Chard, **35**, 206.

**Symington, George**, 18th c. engine erector, **46**, 27, 31.

**Symington, William** (1764-1831), and early steam boats, **49**, 143; improved atmospheric engine, **46**, 27-32; in London, **50**, 188, 189.

**Tacitus**, on Roman canals, **49**, 78, 80.

**Tait, William**, metallurgist, **49**, 3.

**Talylyn**, locomotive, no.1 Talylyn, **33**, 23, Pl. VII.

**Talylyn Railway Company**, **33**, 17-29, Pl. V-VIII; **34**, 155-156, Pl. XXVI.

**Tanfield**, A. J. B., obituary notice, **38**, 162.

**Tanganika Electricity Supply Corporation**, **47**, 82

**Tangye**, Albert William (b. 1866), chemist, **45**, 201-202.

**Tangye**, C. G., obituary notice, **48**, 145.

**Tangye, Edward** (1832-1909), mech engr, **45**, 195, 200, Pl. XXXIII.

**Tangye, George** (1835-1920), mech engr, **45**, 196-204 *pm*, Pl. XXXIII.

**Tangye, James** (1825-1913), mech engr, **45**, 191-204, Pl. XXXIII.

**Tangye (James) & Brothers**, **45**, 195, 197.

**Tangye, Joseph** (1826-1902), mech engr, **45**, 193-204, Pl. XXXIII.

**Tangye, Richard** (1833-1906), **45**, 193, 196-201, Pl. XXXIII.

**Tangye Bros.**, **37**, 106, **45**, 198, **48**, 96.

**Tangye Brothers & Price**, **45**, 195.

**Tann, J.**, *Boulton and Watt's Organisation of Steam Engine Production before the Opening of Soho Foundry*, **49**, 41-56; *Makers of Improved Newcomen Engines in the late 18th Century*, **50**, 181-192.

**Tarapacá**, locomotive, **34**, 118-127 *pm*, **39**, 10-26 *pm*.

**Tasmanian Government Railways**, Garratts for, **40**, 79-82 *pm*, Pl. XII.

**Tate**, Charles, 18th c. surveyor, **46**, 1, 10, **50**, 39.

**Tayches**, copper or cast-iron, in sugar mills, **42**, 130-142 *pm*.

**Tayleur & Co.**, loco bldrs, **50**, 147.

**Taylor, Barnham**, civ. engr, **46**, 57.

**Taylor, Clement** (d. 1804), MP, paper mfr, **33**, 59, 61.

**Taylor, F. R. F.**, obituary notice, **49**, 174; *Heavy Goods Handling Prior to the Nineteenth Century*, **35**, 179-191, Pl. XXIII-XXVI.

**Taylor, John**, 19th c. mech engr, **33**, 79-88 *pm*.

**Taylor, William**, contractor, York, **50**, 44.

**Teazer**, steam dredger, **48**, 65.

**Technical education**, in France, Monge's work, **34**, 22-34; in 19th c. G.B., **34**, 29-31.

**Telecontrol**, of Traanroeier mill, **37**, 128.

**Telegraph, P.S.** (1814), **41**, 104.

**Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co.**, **42**, 59, 66, 72.

**Telegraphen-Bauanstalt von Siemens und Halske**, **45**, 1, Pl. III.

**Telegraphy**, (see also Cables, Landlines), ABC system, **50**, 83-86 *pm*; a.c. transmission on landlines, **45**, 7; dial system, Siemens, **42**, 2, Pl. III, **50**, 83; early, in Russia, **45**, 5, 6, **50**, 75; hatchment-dial transmitter-receiver, **50**, 77, 78; Morse cast-type system, **50**, 77, 79, Vail's improvements, **50**, 77, 80, 81; needle telegraph, **50**, 76-78, 86; Schilling system, **50**, 73-75; semaphore system, **33**, 63, 66; semi-automatic, **50**, 83; Soernmerring's electrolytic receiver, **50**, 73, 74; Steinheil system, **50**, 74, 75-76; step by step systems, **45**, 2, **50**, 82-84; submarine, **42**, 62-64, 73, **48**, 1-10.

**Telephone switches**, electromechanical, crossbar, **47**, 39-41 *pm*, Ericsson 500-line, **47**, 39, 40, Strowger uniselect, **47**, 36-38, 45, Western Electric rotary, **47**, 39, 40; electronic, Bell, **47**, 41, p.c.m., **47**, 42, 43, reed relay, **47**, 43-45 *pm*, t.d.m., **47**, 41, 42, tandem p.c.m., **47**, 44.

**Telephony**, (see also Cables, Landlines), automatic exchanges (1879-1968), **47**, 35-46; on British underground trunk network, **49**, 57-74 *pm*; cross-channel (1891), **47**, 117-129 *pm*; long distance (ca. 1880), **47**, 118-119; on overhead lines, **49**, 57-74 *pm*; Siemens historic equipment, **43**, 166, Pl. XXXVIII; on submarine cable, **42**, 63-68 *pm*.

**Telford, Thomas** (1757-1834), FRS, canal work, **44**, 32, 33, **48**, 41, **50**, 220, 221; cast-iron, for aqueducts, **36**, 71, **50**, 220, 221, for bridges, **49**, 40, **49**, 88-89, 109, **50**, 56, 57; as consultant, **46**, 9, **46**, 76, 78, 80; designed County Courts Carlisle, **38**, 6; Dunkeld bridge, **48**, 136; Glencorse dam, **47**, 215, 216; relations with Rennie, **44**, 44, 45; and Samuel Wyatt, **40**, 48, 50; and steam dredgers, **47**, 103-113 *pm*; suspension bridges, chain cable tests, **47**, 152, Menai, **49**, 88-102, 110, proposed Runcorn, **49**, 89-95, 102.

**Tempest, Sir Nicholas**, 17th c. coalowner, **37**, 4.

**Tempest, Sir Richard**, 17th c. coalowner, **37**, 4.

**Templates**, wooden, in dressing millstones, **37**, 104, Pl. X.

**Templer, George**, 19th c. granite quarry owner, **35**, 237-240.

**Templer, James**, 18th c. claypit owner, **35**, 237.

**Tennant (T. M.) & Co.**, engine bldrs, **41**, 108.

**Tensile testing machines**, hydraulically operated, **47**, 152, **49**, 90.

**Terras**, for underwater cement, **50**, 39, 41.

**Terrestrial magnetism**, effect on submarine telegraphy, **48**, 3, 5.

**Terrible, H.M.S.** (1896), **47**, 144.

**Tetmajer**, Ludwig von (1850-1905), Swiss cement standards, **35**, 143.

*Teutonic, S.S.* (1890), **47**, 141, 142.

**Textile manufacture**, (see also Cotton, Linen), machinery, calico printing, Maudslay's, **44**, 57, electric drive (1917) for, **50**, 223, horse-driven, **33**, 41, self-acting spinning mule, **41**, 29-30; organization (1796), **33**, 64, 65; processes, hand-block printing, **41**, 69-83, Pl. III-VII, printing systems, **44**, 132.

**Thain**, W. F. (d. 1963), engr and inventor, **36**, 28.

*Thames, P.S.* (1814) ex *Duke of Argyle*, **47**, 172, 173, 175.

**Thomas, John**, civ engr, **44**, 37.

**Thomas, Sidney Gilchrist**, basic process in steelmaking, **46**, 21-23.

**Thompson**, millwrights, Alford, **34**, 99, 100.

**Thompson, Andrew**, 19th c. civ engr, **37**, 43.

**Thompson, Benjamin**, Count Rumford, and science of heat, **49**, 112.

**Thompson, Benjamin**, 19th c. engr, coal drop, **44**, 40, 46, 67; Lord Londonderry's railway, **46**, 79; and Newcastle & Carlisle Railway, **46**, 76.

**Thompson, Francis**, 18th c. engine bldr, **33**, 90, **38**, 69, 80, **50**, 181, 185, 187.

**Thompson, George, A.** (ca. 1808-1881), mech engr, **50**, 148.

**Thompson (J. & G.)**, marine engine bldrs, **47**, 140, 142.

**Thompson, Joseph**, 18th c. engr, **41**, 222.

**Thompson, Joseph**, 19th c. engr, **38**, 75.

**Thompson, Robert**, bridge surveyor, **50**, 49.

**Thompson, Samuel** (d. 1720), fire engine proprietor, **49**, 10.

**Thompson Forman & Son**, ironfounders, **50**, 114, 125, 132.

**Thomson, James** (1822-1892), FRS, Vortex turbine, **39**, 84, 123, **47**, 74.

**Thomson, James**, 19th c. civ engr, **44**, 15.

**Thomson, William**, Baron Kelvin, cable telegraph transmission, **48**, 1, 2; mirror galvanometer, **48**, 2, 3; siphon recorder, **48**, 2, 4.

**Thonnelier**, -, coining press, **47**, 69-70.

**Thorne** (Alfred), transporter bridge, **45**, 187.



**Thornewill**, Robert, 19th c. engine bldr, **35**, 65.

**Thornewill & Warham**, engine bldrs, **35**, 64, **38**, 70, 78, 83, 84, **50**, 15, 22.

**Thornton**, millwrights, Retford, **34**, 98, 99, 100, 102.

**Thornton**, Thomas, 19th c. civ engr, **46**, 9, **46**, 72.

**Thorold, John**, and Triewald, **50**, 170, 172.

**Threlfall**, George (1869-1921), and Pneumatic Despatch Co., **45**, 79-81, 84.

**Threshing machine**, horse-wheel driven, **33**, 42, 46-49; steam, Trevithick's, **48**, 29-31.

**Throp, A.**, *Some Notes on the History of the Uniflow Steam Engine*, **43**, 19-39, Pl. VI-X.

**Thunberg**, Daniel af (ca. 1712-1788), and mills, **43**, 127.

**Thurston, A. P.**, obituary notice, **36**, 192-193; *Dr. A.P. Thurston, a Review of His Contributions to Aeronautics*, **38**, 107-126, Pl. XXIV-XXV & frontispiece.

**Ticket printing machines**, **47**, 201, 205.

**Tide gauges**, self-registering, **48**, 67, 72.

**Tidemills**, see Watermills, tide.

**Tilley**, Thomas, artesian well engr, **43**, 46.

**Timber, laminated**, early 19th c. technique, **44**, 1-20 *pm*; preservation, in 19th c., **44**, 3-14 *pm*; quality defined, **44**, 19; in Ramsgate dry dock foundations; **48**, 60, 61, 71.

**Time**, standard, Fleming's work, **33**, 122, **49**, 136-137; and railways in G.B., **33**, 112.

**Timperley**, John, civ engr, **46**, 12; and Hull docks, **46**, 1, 4, 5, 9; and London docks, **50**, 97, 100, and steam dredgers, **47**, 111, 112.

**Tinplate industry**, in 18th c., **38**, 151.

**Tipplers**, automatic, Curr's, **42**, 6.

*Titanic, T.S.S.* (1912), **47**, 146, 147

**Tobin**, Sir Thomas, gunpowder mill superintendent, **47**, 93, 94, 96.

**Todd**, Charles, mech engr, **50**, 143.

**Toepffer, Grawitz & Co.**, cement mfrs, **35**, 140, 141, Pl. XXII.

**Tofield**, Thomas, 18th c. civ engr, **50**, 38, 48.

**Tollgate**, Telford type, **45**, 189, Pl. XXXI.

**Tomkins**, Thomas, 18th c. inventor, refining process patent, **34**, 57-65 *pm*.

**Tomlinson** (G. W.), wash mill machinery, **39**, 90.

**Tonkin**, S. M., obituary notice, **48**, 146.

**Topham**, Fred, inventor, spinning viscose, **35**, 111, 114-116, Pl. XXI.

**Toronto, Grey & Bruce Railway**, **39**, 9-27 *pm*.

**Torricelli**, Evangelista (1608-1647), **34**, 137-138.

**Torsionmeters**, flashlight, Bevis-Gibson, **40**, 154.

**Tourmaline, H.M.S.** (1875), **47**, 133.

**Tower Subway Company**, **43**, 44-49 *pm*, Pl. XII-XIII.

**Towler**, F. H., obituary notice, **49**, 174; oil-hydraulics pioneer, **47**, 156.

**Towler, J. M.**, oil-hydraulics pioneer, **47**, 156, **49**, 174.

**Track pans**, see Water troughs.

**Trackwork**, (see also Chairs, rail, Rails), Decauville portable, **38**, 143, **43**, 2; on Festiniog railway, **33**, 22; of London docks constructional waggonways, **50**, 96; by Stephenson & Co., **50**, 119-131 *pm*; on Talylyn railway, **33**, 21-22, Pl. VI.

**Traction engines**, (see also Road locomotives), Burrell, **36**, 25, Pl. IX; compound, Vauclam type, **43**, 16; Fowell, four-shaft, **36**, 30-34, Pl. XII, three-shaft, **36**, 34-37, **43**, Pl. XIII-XIV; Marshall (1906), **38**, 140, Pl. XXXII; ploughing engine (1850), **39**, 58, Pl. IIX; portable, **36**, 37, 39, with Boydell wheel, **37**, 94.

**Tractors**, agricultural, origin, **39**, 59, 64, Pl. V111-IX; chain, early, **48**, 109, 110.

**Tramroads**, (see also Waggonways), of 18th c. and their originator John Curr, **42**, 1-23; Hirwaun, S. Wales, **45**, 185, Pl. XXXI; Hay tor granite, **35**, 220, **35**, 237-241, Pl. XXXIV; origin of term, **33**, 11, 12, **42**, 1, 2.

**Tramway**, meaning of term, **33**, 1

**Tramways, industrial**, (see also Waggonways), horsedrawn, at Chats Rapids on Ottawa river, **40**, 70; at Gatebeck & Lowwood powder mills, **36**, 56, 59; Wellingborough, **36**, Pl. XXXVI; for Welsh slate industry, **33**, 18.

**Tramways, street**, electric, London system 1903, 47, 6; gas-driven, Blackpool, 47, 197; Great Orme, 34, 156, Pl. XXVII; steam, Beyer-Peacock engines for, 40, 78, 96-107 *pm*.

**Transatlantic Steamship Company**, 39, 39.

**Transit line**, at Ramsgate (1818), 48, 66.

**Transmission theory**, long-distance, Heaviside's. 47, 120, 123, 131, 49, 60-61.

**Trans-Siberian Railway**, 36, 1.23-124, Pl. XXIX, 45, 110.

**Trapetum**, 33, 35.

**Travelling post office**, 36, 111.

**Traves**, R. S. G., obituary notice, 47, 245.

**Treadmills**, (see also Cranes), animal powered, 33, 31, 52, 53, 54.

**Trengove**, Ezeckiel, fire engine proprietor, 41, 219, 43, 191, 49, 14.

**Trestrail**, N., engine designer, 34, 155.

**Trethewey**, Samuel, 19th c. mech engr, 33, 80, 38, 72, 77.

**Trevithick**, Francis, 43, 147, 43, 175, 179, 47, 101, 106, 48, 29, 34.

**Trevithick, Richard** (1771-1833), correspondence on steam engines 1804-1806, 43, 137-161; high-pressure boilers, 48, 26-37 *pm*; and hydraulic cranes, 47, 151; hydraulic engine, 33, 78, 79, Pl. XIV; and refrigeration, 41, 169-171; steam locomotive road trial (1801), 43, 175-181; steamboat engines, 41, 103, 104, 105; steam dredgers, 47, 101-112*pm*; w.i. tubular mast patent, 47, 169; winding engines, 50, 13.

**Triewald**, Marten (1691-1747).. and Desaguliers, 48, 11, 50, 166, 168; early life and years in England, 50, 165-172; engine patent (1722), 50, 166, 171; lecture series, 50, 169, 170, 171; and mine ventilation, 50, 167-168; and Newcastle engines, 35, 72, 45, 223, 224, 50, 166-167; and Newcomen, 37, 57, 66, 44, 67, 69; Newcomen engine for winding (1729), 50, 12, 50, 171; and pneumatics, 50, 166, 167, 168, 171.

**Trinity House**, and dredgers, 47, 98-114*pm*, 50, 102; and lighthouses, 50, 43, 44; Trinity High Water (1800), 50, 105.

**Trolleybus**, electric, Cedes-Stoll system, 33, 94, 101-104, Pl. XX, XXI; current collectors, 33, 93-99 *pm*; early history, 33, 93-111, Pl. XVI-XXII; Filovia system, 33, 94, 95, Pl. XVII; Lloyd-Kohler system, 33, 95, 104, 107, Pl. XX; Lombard-Gerin system, 33, 93, Pl. XVI; petrol-electric, 33, 104-105; RET system, 33, 95-101, 104-107, Pl. XVIII, XIX, XXI, XXII; Schiemann system, 33, 93, 94, 95, Pl. XVII; Siemens 1882, 33, 93, Pl. XVI; trolley or battery driven, 33, 105; U.K. services, tabular summaries, 33 106-109.

**Trood**, Samuel, metallurgist, 49, 3.

**Trotter**, Alexander, Paymaster of the Navy, **49**, 155.

**Troughton**, John (ca. 1739-1807), instrument maker, **44**, 38.

**Tucker**, A. W. G., obituary notice, **43**, 211-212.

**Tucker, D. G.**, *The Early Development of the British Underground Trunk Telephone Network*, **49**, 57-74; *The First Cross-Channel Telephone Cable, the London-Paris Telephone Links of 1891*, **47**, 117-132.

**Tunnelling shields**, by Barlow (P. W.), **43**, 42, 44; by Beach, **45**, 88; by Brunei (M. I.), **43**, 41, 42; by Greathead, **43**, 45, 51, Pl. XII.

**Tunnels, canal**, Berwick (Shrewsbury), **50**, 157; on Bridgewater system, **44**, 131; Chirk, **50**, 221; Clowes' work, **50**, 155-157 *pm*; Dudley, **50**, 156, 157; Foulridge, **50**, 156; Harecastle, **50**, 155; Sapperton, **50**, 156; towpaths in, **50**, 157, 221.

**Tunnels, railway**, Alpine, brief history, **36**, 126-131, Pl. XXX-XXXIII; in G.B., long, **36**, 133; longest, **36**, 134-135; in North America, long, **36**, 134.

**Tunnels, under-river**, Dodd's proposals, **47**, 164-165; Severn, ventilation of, **42**, 37, 39; Tower subway, **43**, 41-52, Pl. XI-XIII.

**Turbines, gas**, experimental, M.A.N. (1939), **43**, 169, Pl. XL.

**Turbines, water**, British Empire type, **35**, 197, 198, **36**, 178, **41**, 150, 157, 159, 160; Cretan waterwheel as, **45**, 218-221, Pl. XXXIV; in Dorset, **35**, 194-211 *pm*, **36**, 178, **41**, 150, 159-160; in Finland, **41**, 90-93 *pm*, Pl. IX, XIV; by Gilkes, **36**, 56, 39, 85, Pl. XIII, **39**, 108, **41**, 159, **47**, 73-83 *pm*; by Gunther, **39**, 99-100, **40**, 160; by Kennedy, **39**, 85, 94; by MacAdam, **39**, 84-85, Pl. X, **39**, 104; in N. Ireland, **39**, 84-86, Pl. X, XIII; Pelton wheels, **39**, 105, **43**, 165, **47**, 77-83 *pm*; small power, **47**, 83; Turgo impulse, **47**, 78-81 *pm*; Vortex, **39**, 84, **47**, 74-75, 78.

**Turck, F. B.**, obituary notice, **43**, 212.

**Turnbull**, Andrew, 19th c. master carpenter, self-registering tide gauge, **48**, 67.

**Turnbull (John)**, turbine mfr, **39**, 86.

**Turner**, millwright, Ipswich, **37**, 104, 105, 107.

**Turner, T.**, *The Works of John Smeaton, a Chronological Survey*, **50**, 37-53.

**Turner & Montague**, cement mfrs, **35**, 131.

**Turriano**, Juanelo (1500-1585), clockmaker & engr, **41**, 46.

*Twin Sisters*, locomotive, **50**, 125.

**Tyler, Capt.** (Sir) Henry Whatley, Govt Inspector of Railways, **33**, 20-27 *pm*.

**U.S. Department of Transportation**, Pueblo track for railway vehicular testing, **45**, 123, 132, 136, 171.

**Uhlhorn**, coining press, **47**, 68-69.

**Uley Iron Works**, **38**, 91-93, 95, 96.

**Underhill**, William, civ engr, **50**, 157.

**Undersea Cable Corporation**, **42**, 69.

*Union of the Ottawa, P.S. (1822)*, **40**, 68-69.

**University of Illinois**, loco test plant at Urbana, **45**, 110-132 *pm*, 155, 156.

**Unwin, W. C.** (1838-1933), FRS, **43**, 73,74, **47**, 75.

**Vacuum science & technology**, in ancient Greece, **37**, 47-56, Pl. VI.

**Vail, Alfred**, U.S. engr, and telegraphy, **50**,77, 80, 81.

**Valentine**, John Sutherland, rly engr, **44**, 14.

**Valve gear**, locomotive, accurate grinding of,**40**, 78-79, 119; Allan's straight link, **34**, 119,124, **39**, 17; axle driven plug, **50**, 126; Borries, **44**, 82; for compounds, **43**, 4, 6; Fletcher's patent, **33**, 23, 25; gab motion, **50**, 141, 150; Gooch (fixed) link motion, **34**, 113-124 *pm*, **50**, 24, **50**, 147, 154; Gray's expansion, **50**, 139-154; Hackworth, in Kitson-Still type, **43**, 55-57; i.c., in Kitson-Still type, **43**, 56, 58; Lentz, **45**, 45-51 *pm*; rotary cam, **45**, 45-48, **45**, 132-133; Stephenson (moving), **33**, 23, **34**, 124, **39**, 17, **42**, 81-84 *pm*, **50**, 148; Walschaerts, **34**, 124, **39**, 7-19 *pm*, **40**, 120, **43**, 11, **44**, 80, **45**, 45-53 *pm*; Walschaerts combined with Stephenson, **44**, 92, 93; watercooled, **50**, 154.

**Valve gear, steam engine**, (see also Engines, Newcomen), cam, **43**, 24, 27, Pl. IX, **50**, 17; Carels Freres, **49**, 140, 142; Cole Marchent & Morley's trip, **43**, 26, 28, 38, Pl. VIII; Corliss, **42**, 164, **48**, 96, **49**, 139, 140, 142, **50**, 15, 21, 22; Dodd's wedge motion, **45**, 41; Evans link motion, **50**, 15; Hathorn Davey differential, **38**, 70, 84; hydraulic, **50**, 17; Joy, **47**, 141; Lentz, **43**, 24, 27, 29, Pl. VII; Manby's (Brunton's), **50**, 150; oil hydraulic (Galloway-Pilling), **43**, 24, 38, Pl. VIII; slip eccentric, **50**, 13; Stephenson's, **41**, 105, **41**, 112; Stumpf's, **43**, 23, 24, Pl. VI; Tangye's non-rotative, **45**, 204; unusual, **42**, 161, Pl. XXVI.

**Valves, gas**, Wailes & Co., **47**, 194, 198.

**Valves**, steam distribution, Corliss, **45**, 184, 47, 137, **48**, 118, **50**, 16; Cornish type, **50**, 15; drop, **45**, 184, **49**, 140, 142, **50**, 14-21 *pm*; piston type, **44**, 81, 85, **45**, 51, 53, **45**, 126,131, **49**, 140, 142, **50**, 13, **50**, 146; poppet, **45**, 45-51 *pm*, **45**, 127, 131, 132, **48**, 118; rotating plug, **50**, 126; slide, **49**, 140, 142, **50**, 145, 149, chevron-ported, **50**, 145; Sulzer, **50**, 15.

**Van Everdingen en Evrard**, engine bldrs, **37**, 118.

**Varley**, John, contractor, **50**, 100.

**Vasa**, Swedish warship, **33**, 137, Pl. XXIX.

**Vaucanson, J. de** (1709-1782), lathe with slide rest ca.1760, **44**, 52.

**Vauclain, Samuel**, of Baldwin Locomotive Works, compound locomotive, **43**, 9, Pl. 11; compound traction engine, **43**, 16.

**Vaux**, -, 19th c. French architect, fireproof floor, **39**, 136, Pl. XXVIII.

**Vaux, Daniel**, civ engr, **50**, 91,94.

**Vayringe**, Philippe (1684-1746), engr, **50**, 205, 207, 212.

**Vazie**, Robert, civ engr, **46**, 72.

**Velichkovich**, Douchan, Yugoslav rly engr, loco testing, **45**, 134.

**Venezuelan Central Railway**, **34**, 109, **39**, 3.

**Ventilation**, of coal mines, **42**, 25-39, Pl. I-IV; Triewald's work, **50**, 167-168; of Hillcarr sough, **37**, 133-138; of Houses of Parliament, **45**, 90; of Metropolitan station, **45**, 78-79.

**Ventilators**, mine, air-pump, **37**, 136,**42**, 31-32, Pl. I-II, bellows, **37**, 134, fans, **37**, 135, **42**, 31-39 *pm*, Pl. I-IV, **45**, 185, furnaces, **42**, 26-39 *pm*, steam-jet, **42**, 30, 37, water-blast, **37**, 135-137, wind trunks, **37**, 133-134.

**Verbruggen, Jan**, master gunfounder, at Woolwich Arsenal, **37**, 129-130, **44**, 52.

**Verbruggen**, Pieter, drawings of Woolwich Arsenal ca.1775, **37**, 129-130, **44**, 52, Pl. VII.

**Vesta**, locomotive (1834), **50**, 141.

**Viaducts**, laminated timber arch, Chirk, **44**, 14, 15, Dinting Vale, **44**, 2-12 *pm*, Pl.III, Etherow, **44**, 2-12 *pm*, Ouseburn and Willington, **44**, 2-7, 19, Pl.I, III; masonry, Arnside, **47**, 228, Corbinières, **45**, 210, Kille Rinne, **36**, 120, Pl. XXIX, Kielder, **41**, 107, Pl. XVII, Knaresborough, **41**, 107, Pl. XVII, Starruca, **49**, 128, Struan, **41**, 107, Pl. XVII; timber, Ponsanooth, **36**, 112, Pl. XXVII, Utah, **36**, 118, Pl. XXVII.

**Vials**, C. M., *The Casting of Surfaces for Textile Hand Block Printing*, **41**, 69-83, Pl.III-VII.

**Vibration**, in horse-drawn carriages, **50**, 35.

**Vicat**, L. J. (1786-1861), artificial hydraulic limes, **34**, 42, **50**, 52, **35**, 131, 145, 146.

**Victory**, *H.M.S.*, polar survey ship, **48**, 42-43.

**Victory**, *P.S.* (1818), **47**, 173, 175.

**Vignoles**, Charles Blacker (1793-1875), and Ericsson, **48**, 45, 52; laminated timber railway bridges, **44**, 9-11, 15-19 *pm*.

*Ville de Paris, S.S.* (1866), **47**, 136.

*Virginia, U.S.S.*, **47**, 156.

**Viscose Spinning Syndicate**, **35**, 110-114 *pm*.

**Vivian**, Andrew, steam road carriage, patent (1802), **43**, 138, road trial (1801), **43**, 175, 179.

**Vivian**, Capt. John, **43**, 154.

*Vivid*, steam launch (ca. 1870), **41**, 105, 106; Vee engine for, **41**, Pl. XV.

**Vuillet**, Baron Gerard, and "reinforced compound" working, **43**, 17.

**Vulcan Foundry Co.**, loco bldrs, **34**, 119, 122, **39**, 6-33 *pm*, Pl. I, **40**, 122, **44**, 93, **45**, 115, 144.

**Waddle**, J. R., fan ventilator (ca. 1864), **42**, 34, 36, Pl. IV.

**Waddle Patent Fan & Engineering Co.**, **42**, 36, **45**, 185.

**Wade**, Maj. Gen. George, **50**, 39, **50**, 195.

**Wages**, in engineering firms, in 1826, **50**, 113, 115, in 1870-1903, **47**, 192, 195, 202.

**Waggonways**, (see also Tramroads, Tramways, industrial), at Coalbrookdale, **37**, 8-18; development of, **33**, 3-14, Pl. III, **37**, 2-4; with edge rails, **33**, 12-13, **48**, 119-122; with flanged plate rails, **33**, 10-14, **42**, 4-7, **50**, 96, 97; at Haw Bank, **40**, 171-173 *pm*; with iron rails, at Coalbrookdale, **37**, 19-33, on Tyne & Wear, **46**, 65-66, 68-69; in London dock construction, **50**, 91, 93, 96-97; at Sheffield Colliery, **42**, 3-8; on Tyne & Wear, **37**, 4-8; at Whitehaven, **33**, 8, **42**, 23, **45**, 240.

**Wailles**, George (1833-1915), mech engr, **47**, 191-197 *pm*, **48**, 104, 105.

**Wailles (George) & Co.**, general engrs, **43**, 206, Pl. XLIII, **47**, 191-206, **48**, 29, **48**, 104-110 *pm*, **48**, 113, 114, 115.

**Wailles, George Herbert**, engr and marine biologist, **47**, 193, 195, 196, **48**, 105, 106.

**Wailles, John**, engr, **47**, 192.

**Wailles, R.**, Dickinson memorial medal, **38**, 127, Pl. XXVI; Honorary member, **49**, 166; on the Newcomen Society, 38, 128, 129; *Bywaters Windmill Sails*, **38**, 153, Pl. XXXIII; *The Early History of Akroyd Stuart's Oil Engine*, 48, 103-110; *The Early History of the S.U. Carburettor*, **48**, 111-116; George Wailles & Co, **47**, 191-206; *Horizontal Windmills*, **40**, 125-145, Pl. XIV-XIX; *The Industrial Monuments Survey*, **38**, 127-138, Pl. XXVII-XXXI; *The Preparation of Woad in England*, supplement, **43**, 205-206; Suffolk Watermills, **37**, 99-116, Pl. VII-XIV; *Water-driven*

*Mills for Grinding Stone*, **39**, 95-119, Pl. XIV-XIX; *Windmills and Steam Power in Barbados* **42**, 127-148, Pl. XVIII-XXIII.

**Wales, R. (with J. Addison)**, *Dorset Watermills*, **35**, 193-216, Pl. XXVII-XXXIII, **36**, 175-181, Pl. XXXIX-XLII.

**Wales, R. (with P. H. J. Baker)**, *The Windmills of Derbyshire, Leicestershire and Nottinghamshire Part I Post Mills*, **33**, 113-128, Pl. XXIII-XXVII, *Part II Tower Mills*, **34**, 89-104, Pl. IX-XIII

**Wales, R. (with H. O. Clark)**, *Bell Alarms and Sack Hoists in Windmills*, **45**, 55-65, Pl. XIII-XVII

**Wales, R. (with A. Hirsjiiarvi)**, *Finnish Mills Part I Watermills*, **41**, 85-101, Pl. VIII-XIV, *Part II Mamsel or Smock Mills*, **43**, 113-128, Pl. XXI-X XX, *Part III Hollow Post Mills*, **44**, 99-118, Pl. XV-XXI, *Part IV Post Mills*, **45**, 93-104, Pl. XXI-X XVI

**Wales, R. (with U. Waiies)**, *Notes on the Windmills of Öland, Sweden*, **38**, 51-68, Pl. XVII-XXI

**Wales, R. (with S. Wood)**, *Leithfield Mill, New Zealand*, **38**, 154, Pl. XXXIII.

**Wales, Reginald Percy** (d. 1952), engr, **47**, 193-204 *pm*, **48**, 105-114 *pm*.

**Wales, U. (with R. Wales)**, *Notes on the Windmills of Öland, Sweden*, **38**, 51-68, Pl. XVII-XXI.

**Wales & Robinson**, general engrs, **47**, 192.

**Wakefield, John** (1738-1811), gunpowder mill owner, **36**, 47-55 *pm*.

**Wakefield** (W. H.) & Co., gunpowder mfrs, **36**, 55, 57.

**Wakes & Lamb**, millwrights, Newark, **33**, 123, Pl. XXIII, **34**, 94, 99, 100.

**Walden, I. N.**, *Will it Work? A replica of the 1712 Newcomen Engine*, **50**, 173-174.

**Walden, T. A.**, obituary notice, **50**, 246.

**Walker, Charles Vincent** (1812-1882), FRS, **42**, 57.

**Walker, James**, civ engr, and Junction dock, Hull, **46**, 9; and London docks, **50**, 98, 107; and steam dredgers, **47**, 112, 114, 116.

**Walker, John**, ind. millwright, and steam dredgers, **47**, 109, 110.

**Walker, Peter**, 18th c. engr, **45**, 253, 254.

**Walker, Ralph** (ca. 1748-1824), civ engr, and East London Waterworks Co., **47**, 167; and London docks, **44**, 32, 36, **50**, 88-102 *pm*.

**Walker Bros**, fan bldrs, Wigan, **42**, 35, 39, **48**, 96.



**Walker. Bros**, ironfounders, Rotherham, and cast-iron bridges, **49**, 28-40 *pm*, **50**, 55-70 *pm*; as engine builders, **49**, 45, **50**, 181, 185.

**Wallin**, Edward (d. 1733), fire engine proprietor, **49**, 11, 12, **50**, 230.

**Walmsley** (Thomas), wrought iron makers, **42**, 163.

**Wampanoag, U.S.S.**, **49**, 130.

**Wanzouille**, Canon -, Belgian mine owner, **48**, 12.

**Ware, Samuel**, architect, and bridge design, **49**, 89, 97, 105, 110, **50**, 69.

**Warner, W. E.**, obituary notice, **44**, 160.

**Warren, J. M.**, civ engr, **50**, 102,103.

**Wasborough**, Matthew, rotary engine (1779), **40**, 48, 50, 183, 186, 187, **50**, 199.

**Wasborough**, William, brass-founder, **50**, 199.

**Wass, James**, 17th c. mining engr, **33**, 68.

**Water-pressure engines**, in Alport mines, **33**, 69-90 *pm*, Pl. XIII-XIV; Butterley Co. **33**, 81, 82, 88, Pl. XIV; Dakeyne disc, **33**, 69, 86-88, Pl. XV; Fairbairn's, **33**, 72-73; Melingriffith water pump, **45**, 189; Milton Ironworks, **33**, 81-88 *pm*; Trevithick's, **33**, 78-79, 90, Pl. XIV; use in mines, **47**, 158; in Wales (1788), **33**, 90.

**Water supply**, in Barbados, **42**, 128-146 *pm*, Pl. XVIII-XIX; industrial, **50**, 220, 222; for London, early 19th c. schemes, **47**, 167, Savery & Newcomen pumps, **34**, 144, 148, Pl. XXI; for north of England towns before 1800, **39**, 151-153; for York before 1800, **39**, 143-151, 153-156, Pl. XXX-XXXI.

**Water troughs**, early, **33**, 14-15.

**Waterbalance**, for Folkestone Cliff railway, **49**, 163; lift at Penrhyn slate quarry, **38**, Pl. XXVIII; for pit winding, **50**, 11.

**Waterford & Limerick Railway**, **36**, 76, 77.

**Waterloo & Whitehall Railway**, **45**, 72, 83, 86.

**Watermouse**, **47**, 199.

**Watermills**, Alvingham (Lincs), **38**, 140; Broadstone Mill, Corvedale, **36**, 159-163; in Cotswolds, **35**, 228-231, Pl. XXXVI; Fosterbeck mill, **38**, Pl. XXIX; in N. Ireland, **39**, 67-73, Pl. X-XI; Preston (East Lothian), **41**, 112-113; tide, Woodbridge, **37**, 100-115 *pm*, Pl. VII; Vänersborg, Sweden, **43**, 127, 128, Pl. XXX.

**Watermills, machinery**, (see also Watermills, surveys, Waterwheels), bearings, **34**, 103, **41**, 100;

sack hoist, floating bearing, **35**, 231; specification for flour mill; machinery (1850), **35**, 212-213, Pl. XXXIII; stone nuts, **37**, 104, **41**, 90, **41**, 146; Woodbridge machinery schedule (1847), **37**, 112-113.

**Watermills, surveys**, in central Crete, **45**, 217-222, Pl. XXXIV-XXXV; in Dorset, **35**, 193-216, Pl. XXVII-XXXIII, **36**, 175-181, Pl. XXXIX-XLII, **41**, 139-162, Pl. XXI-XXII; in Finland, **41**, 85-101, Pl. VIII-XIV; in Suffolk, **37**, 99-116, Pl. VII-XIV.

**Watermills, uses**, (see also Sawmills, Watermills, surveys), in beetling process, **39**, 125-128, Pl. XXIV-XXV; in flax and linen industry, **39**, 73-90 *pm*, Pl. XI; for grinding stone, **39**, 95-119, Pl. XIV-XIX; in incorporating mills, **36**, 54, Pl. XVII; in silk mills, **37**, 106, Pl. X; in snuff mills, **38**, Pl. XXIX.

**Waterwheels**, (see also Farm wheels, Watermills, surveys), Chinese, **35**, 30-40 *pm*, Pl. III; in flint-grinding mills, **39**, 95-118 *pm*, Pl. XV-XIX; in gins, **50**, 11; horizontal, **39**, 67-70, **41**, 86, 87, **45**, 217-221, Pl. XXXIV; vertical, breastshot, **34**, 3, **41**, 149, 150, Pl. XXII, high-breast, **41**, 115, **47**, 227-228, overshot, **35**, 45 Pl. IX, **35**, 229, 234, **35**, 230, Pl. XXXVI, **36**, 159, 160, **48**, 95, pitchback, **34**, 155, Pl. XXV, undershot, **35**, 41, Pl. VIII, **45**, 221-222, Pl. XXXV, **50**, 226.

**Watkin**, Ralph (1816-1873), engine driver, **50**, 146.

**Watkins**, G. M., *The Development of the Steam winding Engine*, **50**, 11-24; *Large Marine Steam Engines*, **47**, 133-148.

**Watkins**, Richard (ca. 1817-1906), mech engr, **50**, 149.

**Watson**, Major Gen. David, R.E., **50**, 195.

**Watson**, E. A., obituary notice, **47**, 245.

**Watson**, Major Henry (1737-1786), FRS, **44**, 33.

**Watson**, Rev. Richard, Bishop of Llandaff, chemist, **36**, 49.

**Watson**, William Stuart (b. 1827), civ engr, **49**, 128-129.

**Watt**, Gregory (1777-1804), and the Lunar Society, **35**, 160, 176; and Soho Foundry, **34**, 75, 77, 82.

**Watt**, James (1736-1819), FRS, and Albion Mills, **40**, 49-58, Pl. VI; boiler practice, **48**, 26, 27, 28; copying press, **47**, 179, 188; and G. N. Haden, **35**, 230; and heat theory, **49**, 113, 118; and John Hall, **49**, 40; and John Rennie, **34**, 2, **40**, 50; and Lunar Society, **35**, 154-177 *pm*; and Smeatonian Society, **44**, 37, **50**, 197, 198; and Soho Foundry, **34**, 73-81 *pm*; and steam-driven flint mill, **39**, 98; and steam engines, **35**, 72, 78, 85, **35**, 91, 94, 95, **46**, 27, 29, **48**, 15, **50**, 181-188 *pm*; and van Liender, **46**, 14; Watt centenary Badge, **39**, frontispiece; and William Chapman, **46**, 46, 47, 49; workshop micrometer, **44**, 54.

**Watt**, James (1769-1848), FRS, and Lunar Society, **35**, 171, 175, 177; and Smeatonian Society, **44**, 37; and Soho Foundry, **34**, 75-83 *pm*, **49**, 48.

**Watt (James) & Co.**, marine engines, **47**, 135; and pneumatic despatch system, **45**, 68, 71.

**Watte**, John, 18th c. surveyor, **44**, 39.

**Wauchope**, Andrew, 18th c. coalowner, **48**, 25.

**Wauchope, G. A.**, obituary notice, **34**, 171.

**Waudby**, J. W., obituary notice, **40**, 185.

**Wayne**, Gabriel, 17th c. copper smelter, **47**, 48, 49, 50.

**Weale**, John, on steam dredgers, **47**, 101, 107.

**Weallens**, William (1823-1862), mech engr, **50**, 148.

**Weatherhead (Wm.) & Son**, ship bldrs, **41**, 108, Pl. XVIII.

**Webb**, Francis W., loco engr, **43**, 11, 12, **44**, 96-98.

**Webb (Joseph) & Sons**, **40**, 11.

**Webster**, Thos., patent lawyer, **49**, 156.

**Wedgwood**, Josiah, first steam-powered flint mill, **39**, 96, 98; and Lunar Society, **35**, 156-170 *pm*.

**Weighbridge**, for canal boats, **35**, 233, Pl. XXXVI; railway, **49**, 160.

**Weihher**, S. von, *The Siemens Brothers, Pioneers of the Electrical Age in Europe*, **45**, 1-13, Pl. I-V.

**Weindle**, Gaspar, 17th c. Hungarian mining engr, **36**, 52.

**Wellingborough Ironstone Tramway**, **36**, Pl. XXXVI.

**Wells**, John, civ engr, **50**, 67.

**Welsbach**, see Auer von Welsbach.

**Welsh Highland Railway**, **34**, 163, 39, 7.

**Wenham & Waters**, pump mfrs, **41**, 150, 151.

**Wentworth**, engine bldrs, **37**, 106, **48**, 36.

**Werkspoor**, loco bldrs, **44**, 91,92.

**Werner von Siemens Institute**, Munich, **43**, 166, Pl. XXXVIII.

**Wessex Water Board**, **35**, 204.

**West, William** (1801-1879), civ engr, **50**, 14.

**West, William**, engr, Hayle Foundry, **48**, 29, 30, 31.

**West & Petherick**, boiler makers, **48**, 30, 31,32.

**West Cornwall Railway**, **45**, 192, 195.

**West Durham Railway**, **44**, 5, Pl. II.

**West Ham Gutta Percha Company**, **42**, 72.

**West India Dock Co.**, **50**, 95.

**West Middlesex Waterworks Co.**, **47**, 167.

**West Midland Refining Co.**, **40**, 45.

**West of England China Clay & Stone Co.**, **39**, 105, 116.

**Western Australian Government Railways**, **39**, 15-28 *pm*.

**Western Electric Company**, **47**, 36,49, 58-68 *pm*.

**Western Railway of France**, see Chemin de Fer de l'Ouest.

**Westinghouse**, George, U.S. engr, **47**, 35.

**Westinghouse Machine Co.**, engine bldrs, **48**, 117-118.

**Westminster Electric Supply Corporation**, **47**, 6.

**Weston, R. McV .**, obituary notice, **47**, 246.

**Weston, T. A.**, differential pulley block, **45**, 197, 203.

**Whalley**, Peter, 17th c. water engr, **39**, 152.

**Whatman**, James, 18th c. papermaker, **33**, 60.

**Wheatstone** (Sir) Charles (1802-1875), elec engr, and early telegraphy, **50**, 76-78, 82-86 *pm*.

**Wheels**, Boydell, **36**, 25, **37**, 94; elliptical, Kitchen's, **45**, 35-36, 38, Pl. VIII; iron, on mining trucks (ca.1550), **33**, 3, on 18th c. coal waggon, **33**, 9, **37**, 7-9; locomotive, balance weights, **50**, 145, press-fits (1832), **50**, 139, two-part cast iron, **50**, 117, 124, weight transfer device, **50**, 145, with wrought iron tyres (1826), **50**, 117; railway waggon, with chilled rims (1826), **50**, 118, with wrought iron tyres, **50**, 118.

**Wheldon**, Thomas, contractor, **50**, 63.

**Whidbey**, Joseph (ca. 1755-1833), FRS, **44**, 36, 37.

**Whim**, (see also Horsewheels, rope-winding, Winding engines), origin of term, **33**, 50; steam, at Coalbrookdale, **35**, 50, Pl. IX, in Derbyshire, **38**, 80-81, 83; waterwheel driven, **50**, 11; wind and horse-driven, **45**, 238-263 *pm*.

**Whimsey**, see Whim.

**Whitbread**, Samuel, brewer, **47**, 184, **48**, 124, **50**, 49.

**White**, A. W. A., *Early Newcomen Engines on the Warwickshire Coalfield, 1714-1736*, **41**, 203-216.

**White**, Canvass, 19th c. U.S. canal engr, **49**, 127.

**White**, G., obituary notice, **41**, 235.

**White**, George Frederick (1816-1898), tests on Portland cement, **35**, 118-139 *pm*.

**White (J. B.) & Sons**, cement mfrs, **34**, 52, 53, **35**, 121-137 *pm*

**White**, John Samuel, steam launch bldr, **37**, 88, 89.

**White, W, H.** (1845-1913), naval architect, **47**, 137.

**White Motor Co.**, U.S.A., steam cars, **43**, 97-104, Pl.XX.

**Whitechapel Bell Foundry** , **33**, 54, **41**, 117, Pl. XX.

**Whitehurst**, John, and Lunar Society, **35**, 158, 159, 164.

**Whitmore**, William, ironfounder, **49**, 45, 46.

**Whitmore & Binyon**, millwrights, **37**, 101-115 *pm*, Pl. XII-XIII, **43**, 125, **44**, 112; smock mill, **38**, 154, Pl. XXXIII.

**Whitwham**, C. H., obituary notice, **38**, 162.

**Whitworth**, Joseph (1803-1887), **44**, 135, Pl. XXXI.

**Whitworth, Robert** (ca. 1732-1799), civ engr, **44**, 29-30, 39, **47**, 163, **47**, 182, **50**, 40, **50**, 156.

**Whitworth, Robert Jr.**, civ engr, **44**, 30.

**Whitworth, William**, civ engr, **44**, 29, 30.

**Wicksteed**, Thomas, 19th c. mech engr, **48**, 30,31.

**Widgeon, H.M.S.**, **48**, 68, **49**, 146.

**Wiebeking**, C. F., Bavarian architect, **44**, 1, 17, 20.

**Wiggins, Teape & Co.**, papermakers, **49**, 161.

**Wightman**, J. E., millwright, Saxtead Green, **37**, 107; on Hornsby-Akroyd engines **48**, 107-108.

**Wigram & Green**, shipbldrs, **47**, 114.

**Wild**, C. H., 19th c. civ engr, **48**, 80, 81, 82, 88.

**Wildy**, G. W., obituary notice, **47**, 246.

**Wilkins, Thomas**, civ engr, **50**, 89.

**Wilkins & Weatherley**, wire-rope makers, **42**, 58.

**Wilkinson, Graham**, 18th c. civ engr, **44**, 46.

**Wilkinson, Jephtha Avery**, reed manufacture patent (1817), **41**, 27, 28.

**Wilkinson, John** (d. 1808), ironmaster, **34**, 56, 67, **34**, 87, **49**, 28, 40, **50**, 224; boring mill, **35**, 91; cast-iron monument to, **39**, 121, Pl. XXIII; cylinders for Boulton & Watt, **49**, 44-56 *pm*; as engine builder, **41**, 223, 224, **46**, 27, **50**, 181, 185; and Lunar Society, **35**, 158, 170; trade tokens, **47**, 72.

**Wilkinson, N. B.**, *An American Powdermaker in Great Britain, Lamot du Pont's Journal, 1858*, **47**, 85-96.

**Wilkinson, N. B. (with H. B. Hancock)**, *Joshua Gilpin, an American Manufacturer in England and Wales, 1795-1801 Part II*, **33**, 57-66.

**Wilkinson, William**, 18th c. ironmaster, **50**, 224; advice on Soho Foundry, **34**, 76-87 *pm*.

**Wilkinson, William Boutland** (1819-1902), place in history of reinforced concrete, **39**, 129-142, Pl. XXVI-XXIX.

**Willans**, P. W., steam rate/i.h.p. lines, **45**, 158, 163.

**Willet, J.**; 19th c. civ engr, **50**, 47.

*William the Fourth*, locomotive, **48**, 52.

**Williams**, Charles Wye (ca. 1779-1866), *Charles Wye Williams (1779-1866), a Pioneer in Steam Navigation and Fuel Efficiency*, **39**, 35-45, Pl. V-VI.

**Williams (Charles Wye) & Co.**, **39**, 37, 39.

**Williams, (Sir) Ernest Leader**, Anderton lift, **44**, 132, Pl. XXX; Barton swing aqueduct, **44**, 134, **47**, 154, 155.

**Williams, G. H. T.**, obituary notice, **41**, 235.

**Williams, Robert**, 19th c. mech engr, **50**, 140.

**Williamson Bros**, engrs, **39**, 84, **47**, 73-75.

**Willis-Dixon**, N., obituary notice, **47**, 246.

**Wilson (E. B.) & Co.**, loco bldrs, **50**, 148.

**Wilson, G. B. L.**, *The Small Country Gasworks*, **46**, 33-43.

**Wilson, John**, 18th c. mason, **47**, 24-27 *pm*.

**Wilson, John**, masonry contractor, **49**, 97.

**Wilson, Norman** (1869-1949), mech engr, **47**, 77.

**Wilson, P. N.**, (Lord Wilson of High Wray), *Gilkes's 1853 to 1975, 122 Years of Water Turbine and Pump Manufacture*, **47**, 73-84; *The Gunpowder Mills of Westmorland and Furness*, **36**, 47-65, Pl. XVI-XVIII; *J.G. A. Kitchen, 1869-1940, and his Inventions*, **45**, 15-43, Pl. VI-VIII.

**Wilson, Robert**, civ engr, **46**, 57.

**Wilson, Robert, mech engr**, loco wheel design, **50**, 117.

**Wilson, Thomas** (ca. 1750-ca. 1820), cast-iron bridges, **49**, 32, 35, **50**, 53-72.

**Wilson, Thomas**, Boulton & Watt's Cornwall agent, **49**, 54.

**Wilson (Messrs)**, woollen mfrs, **41**, 111-112.

**Winans, Ross**, U.S. civ engr, **33**, 129-131.

**Wind effects**, on suspension bridges, **49**, 95-110 *pm*.

**Winding**, Curr's improved system, **42**, 5-6.

**Winding engines**, (see also Horsewheels, ropewinding and Whims).

**Winding engines**, steam, atmospheric, **35**, 50, Pl. IX, **35**, 87, 96, **50**, 12-13, **50**, 171, **50**, 184-186*pm*, Triewald's work, **50**, 12, **50**, 171; compound condensing mill-type, **50**, 19, 20; development of, **50**, 11-24; double-diagonal, **50**, 20, 21; geared high-speed, **50**, 17; horizontal, **50**, 14-19 *pm*, Blaenant, **45**, 184, Pl. XXXII; Lady Victoria Colliery, **41**, 112, 116; Leavitt type, **50**, 20, 21; locomotives as, **50**, 24; Manhattan compound, **50**, 22; marine engines as, **50**, 19; Morgan's traversing, **50**, 20, 21; Thomsen's vertical compound, **50**, 21, 22; Uniflow type, **50**, 17; vertical, **50**, 13-22 *pm*.

**Windlass**, mule-operated, for slipways, **33**, 54; treadwheel, mediaeval, **35**, 183, Pl. XXIV.

**Windmills**, Dutch restoration procedure, **38**, 137-138.

**Windmills, machinery** , (see also Windmills, surveys), bearings; basalt, **44**, 106, **45**, 94, 104, lignum vitae, **34**, 103; bell alarms, **45**, 55-58, Pl. X111-XIV; brakes, **38**, 59, 63, **43**, 129, 130; sack hoists, **45**, 58-65, Pl. XIV-XVII, Finnish, **43**, 120, Pl. XXV, **45**, 93, Pl. XXIV; stone nuts, **33**, 119, **34**, 97, Pl. XIII; winding gear, **33**, 117, **34**, 93-94, 95, Pl. XII, Finnish, **43**, 115, 122, Pl. XXIV, XXVI, Swedish, **38**, 56.

**Windmills, sails** (see also Windmills, surveys), Aegean type **44**, 137-138, Pl. XXXII; Bywaters' patent, **33**, 123, **36**, 183, **38**, 153; Catchpole's shutters, **38**, 125; Finnish, **43**, 113-122*pm*, Pl. XXI-XX111, XXX, **44**, 99-111 *pm*, Pl. XV-XV111, **45**, 93-101 *pm*, Pl. XXII-XX111, circular, **43**, 120, 121, 126, Pl. XXII, **44**, 104, 112, Pl. XVII; Sampson's patent, **33**, 127, **34**, 94; Traanroeier, **37**, 127-128

**Windmills, surveys**, in Barbados, **42**, 127-148 *pm*, Pl. XVIII-XX; in Derbyshire, Leicestershire & Nottinghamshire, **33**, 113-128, Pl. XX111-XXVII, **34**, 89-104, Pl. IX-XIII; in Eastern Crete, **44**, 137-144, Pl. XXXII; in Finland, **43**, 113-128, Pl. XXI-XXX, **44**, 99-118, Pl. XV-XXI, **45**, 93-104, Pl. XXI-XXVI; in Öland, Sweden, **38**, 51-68, Pl. XVII-XXI.

**Windmills, types**, composite, Finnish, **44**, 103-104, 111, Pl. XX-XXI 'foot', Finnish, **45**, 94-99*pm*, Pl. XXV; hollow post, Finnish, **44**, 99-118, Pl. XV-XXI; horizontal, survey, **40**, 125-145, Pl. XIV-XIX; Mamsel, see smock; post, in Derbys. Leics & Notts, **33**, 113-128, Pl. XXIII-XXVII, in Finland, **45**, 93-104, Pl. XXI-X XVI, mediaeval, cost of, **34**, 151-154, Pl. XXIII, in Öland, Sweden, **38**, 51-67 *pm*, Pl. XVII-XVIII, XX, Swedish type at Sveaborg, **43**, 127, 128, Pl. XXX; smock, early Fenland, **41**, 163-164, in Finland, **43**, 113-128, Pl. XXI-XXIX, at Leithfield N.Z., **38**, 154, Pl. XXXIII, in Öland, Sweden, **38**, 61-68 *pm*, Pl. XIX, XXI, tower, in Barbados, **42**, 127-148 *pm*, Pl. XVIII-XX, at Berkswell, **48**, 127-128, at Coleby Heath, **38**, Pl. XXVIII, in Derbys. Leics & Notts, **34**, 89-104, Pl. IX-XIII, in Öland, Sweden, **38**, 62-68 *pm*, Pl. XIX, XXI, at St. David's, **38**, 153, Pl. XXXIII.

**Windmills, uses**, (see also Sawmills, Windmills, surveys), cane crushing, **42**, 131, 142-145 *pm*, Pl. XVIII-XIX; Fen drainage, **36**; 13, 14, **41**, 163, 164; irrigation in Crete, **44**, 138-143; oil extraction, Het Pink, **37**, 118; power generation, Traanroeier, **37**, 127-128; sawing, Paltrok, **37**, 124; stone grinding, **34**, 102, **39**, 111, 114, in Sweden, **38**, 64, Pl. XI; water supply in Barbados, **42**, 128-146 *pm*, Pl. XVIII-XIX.

**Wingerworth & Woodthorp Railway**, **33**, 11.

**Wingfield Castle, P.S.**, **38**, 143.

**Wingrove**, Benjamin, surveyor, **50**, 194.

**Winslow, E. M.**, obituary notice, **37**, 148.

**Winsor (Winser), F. A.**, gas engineer, **46**, 33.

**Winsor & Newton**, colour makers, **47**, 193, 197.

**Winter & Hossey**, millwrights, **35**, 194, 201, 206, Pl. X XX-X XXI, **36**, 177.

**Winton**, Alexander (1860-1932), marine engr, **49**, 130.



**Winwood**, John, 18th c. engr, **50**, 187.

**Wire-drawing**, in 16th c. England, **41**, 121, 122.

**Wisconsin**, *S. S. (1869)*, **47**, 137, 138.

**Withering**, Dr. William, and Lunar Society, **35**, 160-175 *pm*.

**Woad**, mills for **33**, 35, 36, Pl. IX; Parson Drove mill, scale model, **43**, 206, Pl. XLII; preparation of, supplementary note, **43**, 205-206, Pl. XLII.

**Wood**, (see also Charcoal, Timber), as fuel in Königsberg engine, **48**, 18; measurement of a "cord" of, **41**, 120, 135; wool machine, **41**, 92.

**Wood, Charles**, 18th c. ironmaster, refining patents, **34**, 70, **49**, 153.

**Wood, J. L.**, *Douglas & Grant Ltd, Kirkaldy, Fife, a Little Known Scottish Steam Engine Builder*, **49**, 138-142.

**Wood, John**, 18th c. ironmaster, refining patents, **34**, 70, **49**, 153.

**Wood (John) & Co.**, engine bldrs, **50**, 24.

**Wood (John) & Company**, shipbldrs, **49**, 143, 144.

**Wood, Nicholas** (1795-1865), mining engr, dynamometer (1818), **45**, 105; on mine ventilation, **42**, 26-37 *pm*; uses locomotive springs (1827), **50**, 126; and w.i. tyres, **50**, 117.

**Wood, Richard**, 18th c. ironmaster, **34**, 56.

**Wood, S.** (with R. Wailes), *Leithfield Mill, New Zealand*, **38**, 154, Pl. XXXIII.

**Wood, William** (d. 1730), ironmaster, *William Wood and the Coke-Smelting Process*, **34**, 55-71.

**Woodcock**, L. H., *Richard Trevithick's First Steam Locomotive Trial, Christmas 1801*, **43**, 175-181.

**Woodcroft**, Rennet (1803-1879), and Comet engine, **49**, 145-148; and Gray's valve gear **50**, 147; index to patents, **50**, 182.

**Woodhouse, John**, 18th c. engr, **35**, 64.

**Woodhouse, Jonathan**, engine bldr, **35**, 64, 65, **35**, 101-107 *pm*, **50**, 185.

**Woodhouse & Mitchell**, engine bldrs, **43**, 37.

**Woods, Edward** (1814-1903), PICE, **50**, 149, 150, 154.

**Woods & Co.**, agricultural machinery, **33**, 53.

**Wooldridge, H. J.**, obituary notice, **47**, 246.

**Wooler, John**, 18th c. civ engr, **44**, 26, 39, **46**, 3-6 *pm*, **50**, 48.

**Woolf**, Arthur, and boilers, **48**, 32-37 *pm*.

**Woollen industry**, in Cotswolds, **35**, 225-236.

**Woolrich, W. R.**, obituary notice, **48**, 146.

**Worm and wheel drive**, at Soho Foundry, **34**, 81.

**Worsdell, Thomas**, engr, **45**, 193-197 *pm*.

**Worsdell, Wilson**, loco engr, **43**, 4-6, 12, Pl. IV, **44**, 84.

**Worshipful Society of Apothecaries of London**, **49**, 5-20 *pm*.

**Worsley Mesnes & Co.**, engine bldrs, **45**, 184, **50**, 24.

**Worster, Samuel**, merchant, **50**, 165.

**Worthington Simpson**, engine bldrs, **43**, 28, 38, Pl. VIII, **46**, 83, **49**, 162.

**Wortley Ironworks**, **36**, 139, Pl. XXXV, **38**, 102, **44**, 40.

**Wostenholm (J.) & Sons**, cutlers, **33**, 141.

**Wrench**, adjustable, Budding type, **35**, 232, **38**, 89, 94, **47**, 192.

**Wright, Benjamin**, U.S. canal engr, **49**, 127.

**Wright, E. C. (with A. W. Skempton)**, *Early Members of the Smeatonian Society of Civil Engineers*, **44**, 23-47.

**Wright, John**, mould-making machine for textile printing, **41**, 73, 74, 76.

**Wright, John, of Yarmouth**, **41**, 103.

**Wrigley, Joshua**, 18th c. engine bldr, **50**, 184.

**Württemberg State Railways**, **43**, 11, **44**, 89, Pl. XIV.

**Wyatt, Benjamin**, civ engr, Penrhyn Iron Railway with oval edge-rails, **34**, 159, 162-163, **40**, 56.

**Wyatt, John** (d. 1766), 18th c. inventor, **40**, 47.

**Wyatt, Samuel** {1737-1807}, architect, **40**, 47, Pl. XXIII, **44**, 35; and Albion Mills, **40**, 47-60, Pl. VI-VIII; and London bridge design, **50**, 57; and Ramsgate harbour, **48**, 63-65.

**Wyatt, William**, 19th c. mine agent, **38**, 72-73, 76, 77.

**Wyatt, Parker & Co.**, cement mfrs, **35**, 131.

**Wyoming, S. S.** (1869), **47**, 137, 138.

**Wyon & Wyon**, engravers, **47**, 193.

**Yamold**, John, water engr (ca. 1700), **39**, 152.

**Yates (W. & J.)**, engine bldrs, **36**, 137.

**Yates, William Sr.**, engr, **49**, 29-36 *pm*, **50**, 68, 70.

**Yates, William Jr.**, engr. **49**, 29.

**Yates & Thom**, engine bldrs, **41**, 115, **43**, 38, **48**, 126, **50**, 16.

**Yeatman (W. H.) & Sons**, millers, **36**, 179.

**Yeoman**, Thomas (ca. 1708-1781), FRS, **44**, 23-25, 28, 30, 33, **50**, 48.

**York & North Midland Railway**, **50**, 143, 146, 148.

**York Buildings Co.**, **49**, 11-20 *pm*; and fire engines, **34**, 148. Pl. XXI, **41**, 219, **49**, 150.

**York Waterworks**, **35**, 91-94, **39**, 143-151, 153-156, Pl. XXX-XXXI.

**Yorkshire Engine Co.**, loco bldrs, **34**, 111-122*pm*, 39, 3-34 *pm*, Pl. I, III, IV.

**Young, A. D.**, *Dr. A. P. Thurston, a Review of his Contributions to Aeronautics*, **38**, 107-126, Pl. XXIV-XXV, frontispiece.

**Young, George** (1750-1820), land surveyor, **44**, 37.

**Young, Joseph**, 18th c. engine bldr, **50**, 184.

**Zamboff-Saratoff Railway**, **34**, 119, 127, 128, **39**, 8, 21, 26.

**Zani**, A. M., Italian elec engr, and trolleybus, **33**, 94, 95, Pl. XVII.

**Zinc**, in sherardizing process, **49**, 1-4 *pm*.

**Zinc Alloy Co.**, **49**, 4.

**Zonca**, Vittorio, 17th c. Italian engr, **33**, 31-41 *pm*.

**Zouch**, Sir John, and early lead smelting, **41**, 129, 131, 133.

**Zurich Incandescent Lamp Company**, **35**, 110, 111, 114.